

Super SEL Controller (Type E & G)

Operating Manual



Intelligent Actuator Inc.

This publication was written to assist you in better understanding this part of your IA system. If you require further assistance, please contact IA Technical Support. For Central and East Coast Time Zones, please call our Itasca, IL office at 1-800-944-0333 or FAX 630-467-9912. For Mountain and Pacific Time Zones, please call our Torrance, CA office at 1-800-736-1712 or FAX 310-891-0815; Monday thru Friday from 8:00 AM to 5:00PM.



Intelligent Actuator, Inc.

U.S. Headquarters 2690 W. 237th Street Torrance, CA 90501 310-891-6015 / 310-891-0815 fax

Intelligent Actuator, Inc.

Midwest Regional Office 1261 Hamilton Parkway Itasca, IL 60143 630-467-9900 / 630-467-9912 fax

www.intelligentactuator.com

© December 1996 Intelligent Actuator, Inc. All rights reserved.

No portion of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechnical, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Intelligent Actuator, Inc.

Disclaimer

The information and technical data contained herein are subject to change without notice. Intelligent Actuator, Inc. assumes no responsibility for any errors or omissions regarding the accuracy of the information contained in this publication.

Thank you very much for purchasing the IA Super SEL Controller E·G Type. Without knowing beforehand how to correctly use or operate the controller, not only will the user be unable to take full advantage of all the functions built into this product but he might inadvertently cause damage to the controller or shorten its life. Please read this manual carefully to acquire an understanding of the proper method of handling and operating the controller. Keep the manual handy so that you can refer to the appropriate sections as the need arises.

Your Super SEL Controller E·G Type has a built-in 32 bit RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) CPU and uses SEL language developed exclusively by IAI for programming. The Super SEL is a highly advanced, new generation of controller that eliminates the need for a PLC, allows you to do multi-tasking (parallel processing), and allows you to network the controllers with the SEL NET option.

As with our other Super SEL controllers, the Super SEL $E \cdot G$ Type can be used with all IAI actuators. Type E is designed for single axis control and Type G for multiple axes control. Please use the special cable provided to connect the actuator with the controller.

*All precautions have been taken to ensure the accuracy of the contents of this manual. However, if you become aware of any inaccuracies or discrepancies, please contact your IAI sales representative or technical service department.

Table of Contents

Foreword	1
Before You Begin	4
Chapter 1 Setting Up	5~63
Part 1 Safety Precautions	
Part 2 Warranty Period and Scope	
Part 3 Installation Environment and Noise Measures	
Part 4 Cabling Precautions	
Part 5 Part Names and Functions	14
Part 6 Specifications	
1 AC	17
2 DC	21
3 External I/O	
4 Servo	
5 Precautions When Using Emergency Stop	
6 Restarting the Controller After an Emergency Stop	27
Part 7 System Setup	
1 Connecting the IA Controller and Actuator	
2 Interface List	
3 I/O Wiring Diagram	
4 Teaching/RS232C Connector	
5 Connector Pin Assignment	
6 Controller Dimensions	
7 Unit Configurations and Limitations	
8 Type G (AC) Unit Configurations	
9 12-slot Expansion Unit	
10 Bleeder Resistor	
Part 8 Maintenance	
Chapter 2 Operation	64~93
Part 1 Basics in Operating Your Super SEL Controller	64
Part 2 Teaching Pendant Operation	
Part 3 System Operation	
Chapter 3 Multi-tasking	
Part 1 Real-time Multi-tasking	
 Super SEL Programming Language	
3 Difference Between the Super SEL and a PLC	
4 Emergency Stop Release	
 4 Emergency Stop Release 5 Program Switching 	
Part 2 Screwdriving Robot System	
1 Components Used	
2 Operation	
3 Screwdriving System Illustration	
4 Hardware	
5 Software	

Table of Contents

Part 3	Multi-tasking Programming Tips	
	1 Inefficient Configuration	
	2 Most Efficient Configuration	
Chapter 4	Programming	
Part 1	Super SEL Language	
	1 Numerals and Symbols	
	2 I/O Ports	
	3 Flags	
	4 Variable Register	
	5 Tags	
	6 Subroutine	
	7 Axis Designation	
Part 2	1 00	
	1 Position Program	
	2 Application Program	
Part 3	Standard Commands	
	1 Command Table	
	2 Commands	
Part 4	Expansion Commands	
	1 Command Table	
	2 Commands	
Part 5	Parameter List	
Part 6	Application Program Examples	
	1 Movement using Point Move Command	
	2 Palletizing Operation	
	3 Circular Movement Command	
	4 Path Movement Command	
	5 BCD Code Signals Input and Output	
		200 226
-	Options	
	pansion I/O Card	
	gh Speed Input Unit	
	EL NET 2-Channel RS232C Unit	
	ash Memory Card Unit	
	C Interface Software	
6 Oj	ptional I/O Expansion Module	
*Supplemer	.t	237~254
	per SEL Controller 7 Segment Display	
	wer Required by the Super SEL Controller	
	ake Specifications (Option)	
	eat Dissipation	
	DC24V Power Supply	
	nergency Stop	
	ror Code List	
	hat to Do When an Error Code Occurs	
0 11		
Index		

Differences between the Super SEL Controller Type E/G and Type A/B

(Be sure to read this before you begin)

- There is no built-in DC24V power supply for the I/O in the Super SEL Controller Type E/G. The DC24V power must be supplied externally. Connect +24V to I/O connector Pin 1A, and 0V to Pin 25B. (Refer to "Supplement 5. I/O DC24V power Supply" for more details.)
- 2. For the Super SEL Controller Type E·G, the Emergency Stop is normally closed. To release the Emergency Stop, Pin 2B and 0V must be short-circuited. To release the Emergency Stop for testing, short-circuit the jumper post (ST1) placed at the bottom of the controller CPU UNIT or CPU SERVO UNIT with a jumper pin. Even in this case, the Emergency Stop function from the teaching pendant is still effective. (Refer to Supplement 6. Emergency Stop) Note: After testing, please make sure to take the jumper pin out so that the Emergency Stop operates externally.
- 3. The Super SEL Type E·G Controllers are designed to be mounted inside of a control panel. For cooling, the heat sink method or forced air current method is recommended. (Refer to Supplement 4. Heat Dissipation)

!) A Word of Caution

- ^① Please read this manual carefully to operate the controller properly.
- ^② You are not allowed to use or reproduce this manual or any portion thereof without permission.
- ③ We cannot accept any responsibility for possible damage resulting from the use of this manual.
- ④ We reserve the right to change the information contained in this manual without prior notice.

! Emergency Procedures

If hazardous conditions arise while using the controller, immediately turn OFF all power switches for the controller and any devices connected to it, or pull all the power plugs from the electric outlet. ("Hazardous condition" refers to excessive heat, smoke or flames coming from the controller or any conditions which might lead to fire or cause damage to the controller.)

Part 1 Safety Precautions

The IA Super SEL Controller Type E was designed to control any type single axis IAI actuator and Type G was designed to control any type actuator in assembly configurations using a maximum of 8 axes or integrated with other peripheral devices. It is capable of controlling everything from a simple single axis system to large scale FA (factory automation) system. As systems become more complicated, the possibility of incorrect operation or accidents arising from carelessness also increases. Please take sufficient care when operating your system.

Please follow the following safety precautions when operating your IA system:

- (1) Any operation not specifically addressed in this manual should not be attempted. If you have any questions, please contact your IA sales representative or contact IA technical support at: 1-800-736-1712.
- (2) Use only IA cables when connecting IA actuators and controllers. IA cables are matched for use with IA actuators and are specially designed to withstand repeated bending.
- (3) Stand clear of your IA system when operating or preparing to operate. Surround your IA system with safety partitions if there is any possibility that someone may become injured by an operating IA system.
- (4) Before assembling, adjusting, or performing maintenance on your IA system, please make sure that people around you are aware that the system is not to be powered up or turned on. You may want to disconnect the power cable completely, keep the power cable close to the operator, or use a safety plug to ensure that the power cable will not be plugged in inadvertently.
- (5) When more than one person is working on your IA system, use signs to inform everyone of the operating status of the equipment. Make sure that everyone stands clear prior to operation. Operate your system only after you are sure that everyone knows that you are initiating system start-up and that everyone is clear of the system.
- (6) In situations where the cables must be lengthened, be sure to double check all connections before powering up your IA system.

Chapter 1. Setting Up

Part 2 Warranty Period and Scope

The Super SEL controller undergoes stringent testing before it is shipped from our factory. IAI provides the following warranty.

1. Warranty Period

The warranty period is 12 months from the date the unit is shipped to the customer.

2. Scope of Warranty

If within the period specified above, a breakdown occurs while operating the controller under normal conditions and is clearly the responsibility of the manufacturer, IAI will repair the unit at no cost. However, the following items are not covered by this warranty.

•Faded paint or other changes that occur naturally over time.

- •Consumable components that wear out with use (battery, etc.).
- •Unit seems to be noisy or similar impressions that do not affect machinery performance.
- •Damage resulting from improper handling or use.
- •Damage resulting from user error or failure to perform proper maintenance.
- •Any alterations not authorized by IAI or its representatives.
- •Damage caused by fire and other natural disasters or accidents.

The warranty pertains to the purchased product itself and does not cover any loss that might arise from a breakdown of the product. Any repairs will be done at our factory.

3. Service

The purchase price of the product does not include programming or expenses for sending technicians to the customer's site. Even if the product is still under the warranty period, separate charges will be assessed for the following services.

- •Assistance with unit installation or trial operation.
- •Inspection and maintenance.
- •Technical instruction and training for controller operation and wiring.
- •Writing programs or technical instruction and training for programming.
- •Any other services or work for which IAI normally assesses separate charges.

Part 3 Installation Environment and Noise Measures

1. Installation Environment

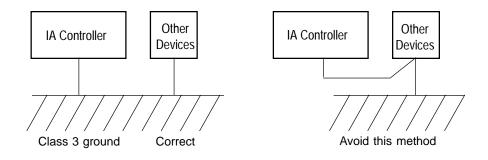
- (1) Do NOT block the air vents of your controller when installing your IA system.
- (2) Your Super SEL Controller is NOT dust, water, or oil proof. Take steps to prevent foreign matter from getting into the controller air vents. Avoid using your IA system in environments subject to contamination by dust, oil mist, or cutting oil.
- (3) Do not expose your IA system to direct sunlight or place it near a heat source.
- (4) Avoid placing your IA system under conditions of extreme tempreratures above 50°C (120°F) or below 0°C (32°F). The area level of humidity should not be above 85%. Do NOT expose to corrosive or inflammable gas.
- (5) Avoid external vibration, unnecessary impact, or excessive shocks to your IA system.
- (6) Take steps to shield all cables and wires from electromagnetic noise.

2. Power Source

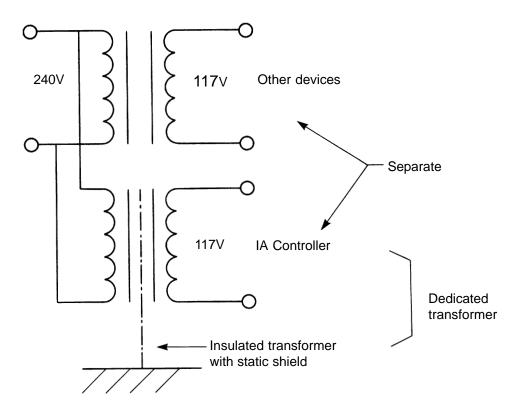
Make certain that an AC line voltage of $90 \sim 127V$ (Rated $100 \sim 120V$) is maintained. If the power supply tends to fluctuate substantially, use a constant-voltage transformer.

3. Electromagnetic Noise Supression

- (1) Wiring and Power Supply
 - \bigcirc For grounding, please use a dedicated ground of Class 3 or better. The thickness of the cable should be 2.0~5.5mm² or larger.

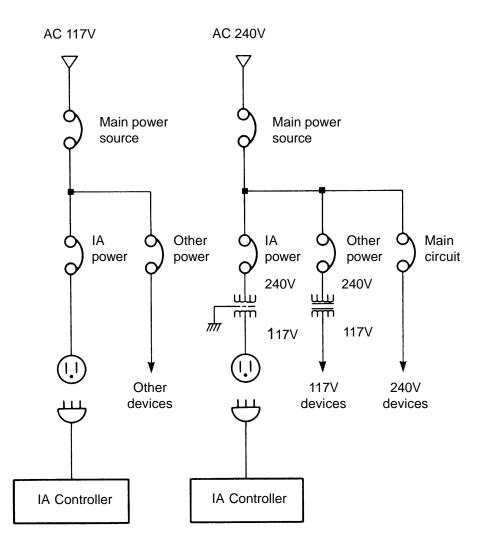


If you need to use a stepdown transformer to lower the power voltage from 240V to 117V, use a dedicated, insulated transformer for the IA controller. (For further details, please contact your IA sales representative or technical support).



Chapter 1. Setting Up

③ Please use a dedicated and insulated power transformer when the system has a 240V power source.



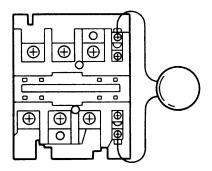
- ④ Wiring Notes
 - 1. To reduce noise problems, the AC117V and the DC24V external power cable should be a twisted pair.
 - 2. Isolate the SEL cables from the power line.
 - 3. For DC motors, isolate the encoder cable from the motor cable.
 - 4. For AC motors, the motor and encoder cables are partially wired together but when the length of the cable extends more than 5m, please wire them separately.
 - 5. Consult with IAI if you need to extend the motor and encoder cables beyond the length that comes with the controller.

Chapter 1. Setting Up

(2) Noise Source and Noise Suppression

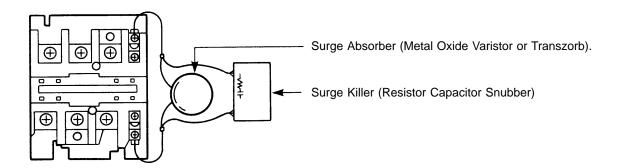
When using electrical components such as electromagnets, solenoids, or relays which create electromagnetic noise, some type of noise supression device should be used.

- ① AC solenoid valve \cdot magnetic switch \cdot relay
 - Install a surge absorber parallel to the reactance load (solenoid and relay coils).

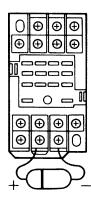


Note Use the shortest possible wiring between the surge absorber and the noise-creating device. Use of excessively long wiring will decrease the performance of the surge absorber.

• The most effective method is to install a surge absorber and surge killer in parallel to the reactance load (solenoid and relay coils). This will reduce noise in a wide band of frequencies.

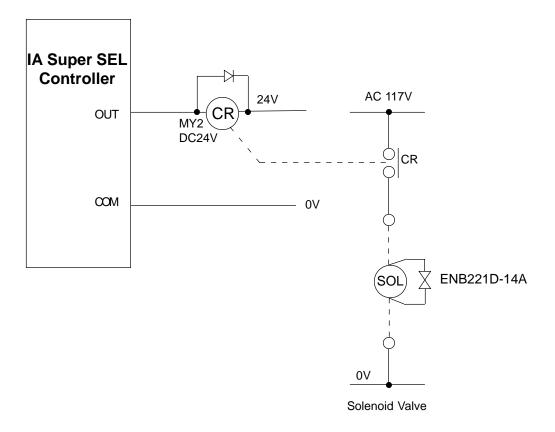


DC solenoid valve · magnetic switch · relay
Install a diode parallel with a reactive/inductive load.



- Select a diode with the proper voltage rating. The voltage rating is determined by the loading capacity of the system.
- When installing the diode, pay careful attention to the polarity of the diode. A diode installed in reverse polarity could damage your IA System's internal circuitry.
- If the Controller output will be driving a 24V relay or a 120V solenoid valve, the diode must be installed to reduce any noise made by these devices.

Circuit Example



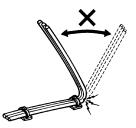
Chapter 1. Setting Up

Part 4 Cabling Precautions

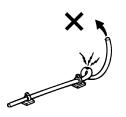
When using the IA actuator and controller to build an application system, it is important to position and lay out the cable correctly. If this is not done, the cable may snap or have a faulty connection that could lead to a variety of problems which in turn could cause the actuator to run out of control. Below, we explain the things not to do to ensure that the cables are connected in the correct fashion.

Ten "Do's and Don'ts" When Laying Out Cable (Please make sure to observe these rules!)

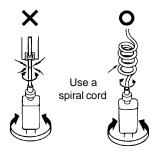
1 Make sure there is no excessive bending at one spot.



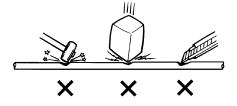
2 Do not twist or crease the cable.

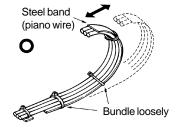


4 Do not exert rotational force at a single spot on the cable.

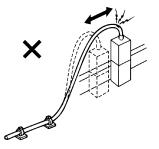


6 Do not cut, dent or let the cable get caught in something.

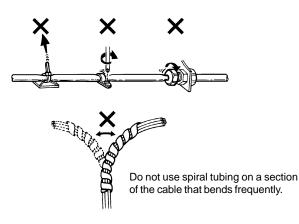




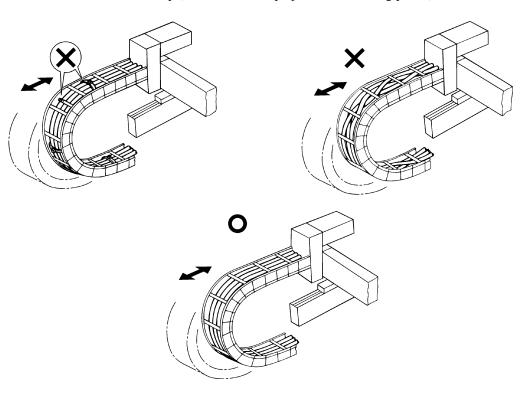
3 Do not stretch the cable too tautly.



5 When affixing the cable, do not clamp it too tightly.

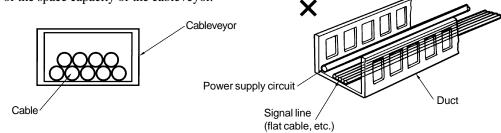


7 If placing cable in a cableveyor or flexible tube, make sure it does not twist around. Also, make sure the cables have some freedom of movement and are not bunched up (cable should not project out at bending points).

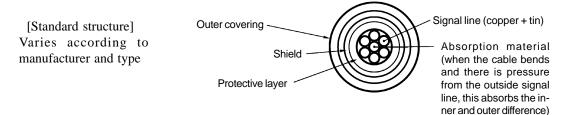


8 The amount of cable placed inside a cableveyor should be about 60% of the space capacity of the cableveyor.

9 Do not mix the signal line with a high voltage circuit.



10 In a case where the cable will be subject to forced bending, always use robot cable.



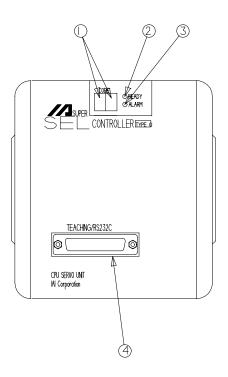
* When to use Robot Cable

When assembling two or three axes and connecting cable to the moving parts, bending weight will be repeatedly applied to the base of the cable. In this case, the cable core is very likely to snap. To prevent this from happening, we strongly recommend the use of robot cable which has greatly improved capacity to withstand bending.

Chapter 1. Setting Up

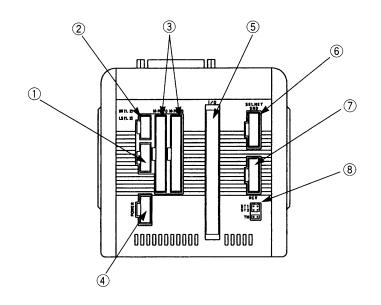
Part 5 Part Names and Functions

1. IA Controller Front View



- Code (Code Display)
 Controller operating status display (2 digit, 7 segment)
- Ready (Ready Display LED) Indicates if the controller is operable.
- Alarm (Alarm Display LED)Alerts the operator of any abnormality in the system.
- Teaching/RS232C Connector Connector for Teaching Pendant or PC.

2. Controller Bottom View



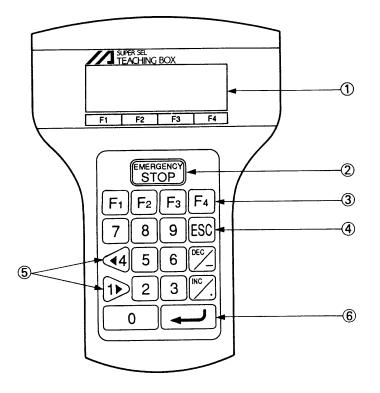
- LS (Limit Switch Connector) (Option)
 5 pins, limit switch connector (Model: Nippon Molex 53258-0520)
- BK (Brake Connector) (Option)
 4 pins, brake output connector to a brake unit (option) (Model: Nippon Molex 53258-0420)
- M-PG (Servo Motor Output/Encoder Input Connector)
 14 pins, servo motor output/encoder input combined type connector (Axis 1 is on the left and Axis 2 is on the right) (Model: Nippon Molex 53258-1420)
- Power (Power Cable Connector)
 3 pins, AC power supply cable connector
 Since Type E and Type G are designed to be mounted inside of a controller panel, no plug is provided for the power cable on the other end of the controller. (Terminal Type) (Model: Nippon Molex 53265-0320)
- I/O (I/O Connector)
 50 pins, external I/O connector. This is used for Type E and Type G (2 axis) up to 100W only. For other models, it is attached to the I/O Unit Box. (Model: Sumitomo 3M 7950-6500FL)
- SEL NET (Optional SEL Network Connector)
 SEL. Network transmission connector. (Model: Nippon Molex 53259-0620)
- 8 ST1

Emergency Stop release jumper post. Refer to "Supplement 6. Emergency Stop".

*Power Cable, Terminal

No.	Color	Signal
1	Black	AC117V
2		
3	White	AC117V
4		
5	Green	FG

3. Teaching Pendant (Option)



① LCD Display

4 lines with a 20 character per line capacity display. Shows program and Motion status.

② Emergency Stop

When the emergency stop button is pressed, servos will disengage and all programmable outputs will be turned OFF. To release the emergency stop, press Restart (F1) on the LCD Display.

③ F1, F2, F3, F4 (Function Key)

Multi-function keys which correspond with the LCD Display.

④ **ESC** (Escape)

The escape key allows the operator to go backwards in one-step increments to previous displays to make corrections or to switch to different modes.

⑤ ◀ ►

Dual function keys for use in data input and axis Jog functions.

6 (Return Key)

Return key is used to change operations and to move the cursor position.

Chapter 1. Setting Up

Part 6 Specifications

1. AC Specifications

(1) Type E (1 Axis)

(I) Iype I	- ()			
	Number of Axes	AC60W.100Wx1	AC200Wx1	AC400Wx1
	Power Voltage	AC 117V±10%		
F	Power Frequency	50/60Hz		
Po	ower Consumption	≈175W (100Wx1) ≈345W ≈600W		
Ambient 7	emperature and Humidity	Temperature 0~40°C, Humidity less than 85%RH		
Am	bient Environment	No corrosive gas, minimal dust		
ls	olation Resistance		500V 10M Ω or more	
١	loise Immunity*1	1500\	/ 1 μ sec pulse by noise sim	ulator
	Unit Weight (kg)	1.2	2.5	3.0
Pr	otective Functions	Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check		
	Motor Capacity	Capacity AC servo motor AC servo motor AC servo motor AC		AC servo motor 400W
Memory Capacity		Total 3	,000 steps 2,000 positio	ns *2
Nu	mber of Programs	64 programs, 16 multi-tasking programs		grams
	Memory Device		CMOS RAM battery backup)
	Dedicated Input	External	start · Emergency stop · Lir	nit switch
	Standard I/O	24 in 24 out	puts (including dedicated in puts (including dedicated o	puts) utputs)
I/O (DC24V)	Europeire 1/0	Extended	I/O: 1 module 24 inputs, 2	24 outputs
()	Expansion I/O		3	3
	Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O)	24 inputs *3 24 outputs	96 inputs 96 outputs	96 inputs 96 outputs
		(F	aximum load current 100m Recommended 20mA/1 poir tor array: TD62083AF com	it)
D	ata Input Method	Teaching	pendant or RS232C comm	unications
	Communications	EIA R	S232C Asynchronous, Full	duplex
	Network		SEL NET RS232C network	

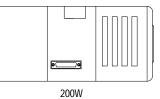
*1 Controller unit test

*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.

*3 96 inputs and 96 outputs are available by connecting an optional expansion unit box.







400W

(2) Type G (2-Axis)

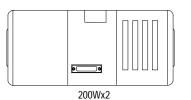
• •				
	Number of Axes	AC60W.100Wx2	AC200Wx2	A C 4 0 0 W x 2
	Power Voltage	AC 117V±10%		
F	Power Frequency	50/60Hz		
P	ower Consumption	≈300W (100Wx2)	≈590W	pprox 1100W
Ambient ⁻	Temperature and Humidity	Temperatu	re 0~40°C, Humidity less th	an 85%RH
An	nbient Environment	Ν	o corrosive gas, minimal du	ıst
ls	olation Resistance		500V 10M Ω or more	
1	Noise Immunity*1	1500\	/ 1 μ sec pulse by noise sim	ulator
	Unit Weight (kg)	1.2	2.7	3.5
Pı	rotective Functions	Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check		
	Motor Capacity			AC servo motor 400Wx2
I	Memory Capacity	Total 3	,000 steps 2,000 positio	ns *2
Νι	umber of Programs	64 programs, 16 multi-tasking programs		grams
	Memory Device		CMOS RAM battery backup)
	Dedicated Input	External	start · Emergency stop · Lir	nit switch
	Standard I/O		puts (including dedicated in puts (including dedicated o	
I/O (DC24V)	Europeier 1/0	Extended	I/O: 1 module 24 inputs, 2	24 outputs
. ,	Expansion I/O		3	3
	Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O)	24 inputs *3 24 outputs	96 inputs 96 outputs	96 inputs 96 outputs
		(F	aximum load current 100m Recommended 20mA/1 poir tor array: TD62083AF com	nt)
D	ata Input Method	Teaching	pendant or RS232C comm	unications
	Communications	EIAR	S232C Asynchronous, Full	duplex
	Network		SEL NET RS232C network	

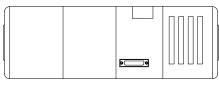
*1 Controller unit test

*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.

*3 96 inputs and 96 outputs are available by connecting an expansion unit box (option).







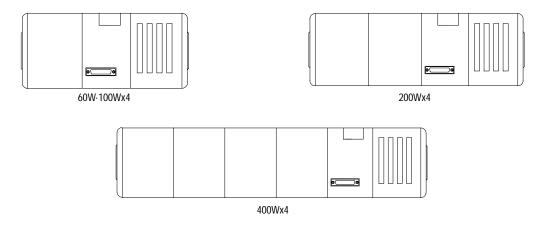


(3) Type G (4-Axis)

	Number of Axes	AC60W.100Wx4	AC200Wx4	AC400Wx4
	Power Voltage	AC 117V±10%		
F	Power Frequency	50/60Hz		
Po	ower Consumption	$\approx 600W (100Wx4)$	≈1080W	$\approx\!2100W$
Ambient 1	emperature and Humidity	dity Temperature 0~40°C, Humidity less than 85% RH		an 85%RH
Am	bient Environment	Ν	o corrosive gas, minimal du	st
ls	olation Resistance		500V 10M Ω or more	
1	loise Immunity*1	1500\	/ 1 μ sec pulse by noise sim	ulator
	Unit Weight (kg)	2.7	3.5	4.7
P٢	otective Functions	Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check		
Motor Capacity		AC servo motor 60W · 100Wx4	AC servo motor 200Wx4	AC servo motor 400Wx4
Memory Capacity		Total 3	,000 steps 2,000 positio	ns *2
Νι	umber of Programs 64 programs, 16 multi-tasking programs		grams	
	Memory Device		CMOS RAM battery backup	
	Dedicated Input	External	start · Emergency stop · Lin	nit switch
	Standard I/O		puts (including dedicated in puts (including dedicated or	
I/O (DC24V)	Expansion I/O	Extended	I/O: 1 module 24 inputs, 2	4 outputs
		3	3	3
	Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O)	96 inputs 96 outputs	96 inputs 96 outputs	96 inputs 96 outputs
		(F	aximum load current 100m Recommended 20mA/1 poin stor array: TD62083AF com	t)
D	ata Input Method	Teaching	pendant or RS232C commu	unications
	Communications	EIA R	S232C Asynchronous, Full	duplex
	Network		SEL NET RS232C network	

*1 Controller unit test

*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.



(4) Type G (8-Axis)

, , ,	()		
1	Number of Axes	A C 6 0 W · 1 0 0 W x 8	A C 2 0 0 W x 8
	Power Voltage	AC 117V±10%	
Р	ower Frequency	50/60Hz	
Po	wer Consumption	$\approx 1100 W (100 W x 8)$	≈ 2000 W
Ambient T	emperature and Humidity	Temperature 0~40°C, Hun	nidity less than 85%RH
Am	bient Environment	No corrosive gas	, minimal dust
lsc	lation Resistance	500V 10MΩ	or more
N	oise Immunity*1	1500V 1µsec pulse	by noise simulator
ι	Jnit Weight (kg)	4.5	5.7
Pro	otective Functions	Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check	
	Motor Capacity AC servo motor 60W · 100W x8		AC servo motor 200W x8
Memory Capacity		Total 3,000 steps 2	2,000 positions *2
N u	Number of Programs 64 programs, 16 multi-tasking programs		ti-tasking programs
	Memory Device	CMOS RAM ba	ittery backup
	Dedicated Input	External start · Emerger	ncy stop · Limit switch
	Standard I/O	48 inputs (including 48 outputs (including	
I/O (DC24V)	Expansion I/O	Extended I/O: 1 module	24 inputs, 24 outputs
		10	10
	Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O)	288 inputs 288 outputs	288 inputs 288 outputs
		Output maximum load c (Recommended Transistor array: TD6	20mA/1 point)
Data Input Method		Teaching pendant or RS232C communications	
(Communications	EIA RS232C Asynch	ronous, Full duplex
	Network	SEL NET RS2	32C network

*1 Controller unit test

*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.

 \oplus A 12-slot expansion unit is available as an option (please see P. 61).



60W-100Wx8



200Wx8

2. DC Specifications

(1) Type E (1 Axis)

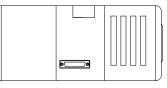
	Number of Axes	D C 2 0 W ~ 1 0 0 W x 1	D C 2 0 0 W x 1
	Power Voltage AC 117V±10%		/±10%
F	Power Frequency	50/60Hz	
Po	ower Consumption	$\approx 210 W (100 W x 1)$	≈ 3.70 W
Ambient T	Femperature and Humidity	Temperature 0~40°C, Hur	nidity less than 85%RH
Am	nbient Environment	No corrosive gas	s, minimal dust
ls	olation Resistance	500V 10M Ω	or more
Ν	Noise Immunity*1	1500V 1µsec pulse	by noise simulator
	Unit Weight (kg)	1.2	2.5
Pr	otective Functions	Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check	
	Motor Capacity	DC servo motor 20~100W DC servo motor 200W	
Memory Capacity		Total 3,000 steps	2,000 positions *2
N u	ımber of Programs	64 programs, 16 mul	ti-tasking programs
	Memory Device	CMOS RAM ba	attery backup
	Dedicated Input	External start · Emerger	ncy stop · Limit switch
	Standard I/O	24 inputs (including 24 outputs (including	
I/O (DC24V)	Expansion I/O	Extended I/O: 1 module	24 inputs, 24 outputs
			3
	Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O)	24 inputs *3 24 outputs	96 inputs 96 outputs
		Output maximum load c (Recommended Transistor array: TD6	20mA/1 point)
Data Input Method		Teaching pendant or RS232C communications	
	Communications	EIA RS232C Asynch	ronous, Full duplex
	Network	SEL NET RS2	32C network

*1 Controller unit test

*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.

*3 96 inputs and 96 outputs are available by connecting an expansion unit box (option).





20W~100W



(2) Type G (2-Axis)

(<u>-) ijpe c</u>	Number of Axes	DC20W~100Wx2	D C 2 0 0 W x 2
	Power Voltage AC 117V±10%		
P	ower Frequency	50/60	Hz
Po	wer Consumption	$\approx 370 W (100 W x 2)$	$\approx 640 W$
Ambient T	emperature and Humidity	Temperature 0~40°C, Hun	nidity less than 85%RH
A m	bient Environment	No corrosive gas	, minimal dust
lso	plation Resistance	500V 10MΩ	or more
Ν	loise Immunity*1	1500V 1µsec pulse	by noise simulator
	Unit Weight (kg)	1.2	2.7
Pr	otective Functions	Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check	
Motor Capacity		DC servo motor 20~100W x2	DC servo motor 200W x2
Memory Capacity		Total 3,000 steps	2,000 positions *2
Number of Programs 64 programs, 16 multi-tasking progr		i-tasking programs	
	Memory Device	CMOS RAM ba	ttery backup
	Dedicated Input	External start · Emerger	cy stop · Limit switch
	Standard I/O	24 inputs (including 24 outputs (including	dedicated inputs) dedicated outputs)
I/O (DC24V)	Expansion I/O	Extended I/O: 1 module	24 inputs, 24 outputs
			3
	Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O)	24 inputs *3 24 outputs	96 inputs 96 outputs
		Output maximum load c (Recommended Transistor array: TD6	20mA/1 point)
Data Input Method		Teaching pendant or RS232C communications	
(Communications	EIA RS232C Asynchronous, Full duplex	
	Network	SEL NET RS2	32C network

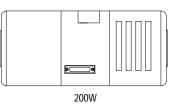
*1 Controller unit test

*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.

*3 96 inputs and 96 outputs are available by connecting an expansion unit box (option).



20W~100W

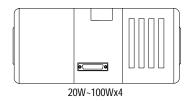


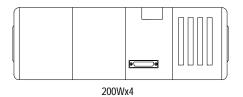
(3) Type G (4-Axis)

1	Number of Axes	DC20W~100Wx4	D C 2 0 0 W x 4
Power Voltage		AC 117V	±10%
Р	ower Frequency	50/60Hz	
Рo	wer Consumption	$\approx 740W$ (100W x4)	$\approx 1180 W$
Ambient T	emperature and Humidity	Temperature 0~40°C, Hum	nidity less than 85%RH
Am	bient Environment	No corrosive gas	, minimal dust
lsc	olation Resistance	500V 10MΩ	or more
N	loise lmmunity*1	1500V 1µsec pulse	by noise simulator
ι	Unit Weight (kg)	2.7	3.5
Pro	otective Functions	Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check	
Motor Capacity		DC servo motor 20~100W x4	DC servo motor 200W x4
Memory Capacity		Total 3,000 steps 2	2,000 positions *2
Number of Programs 64 programs, 16 multi-tasking programs		i-tasking programs	
	Memory Device	CMOS RAM ba	ttery backup
	Dedicated Input	External start · Emergen	cy stop · Limit switch
	Standard I/O	24 inputs (including 24 outputs (including	dedicated inputs) dedicated outputs)
I/O (DC24V)	Expansion I/O	Extended I/O: 1 module	24 inputs, 24 outputs
		3	3
	Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O)	96 inputs 96 outputs	96 inputs 96 outputs
		Output maximum load c (Recommended Transistor array: TD6	20mA/1 point)
Data Input Method		Teaching pendant or RS	232C communications
C	Communications	EIA RS232C Asynchr	onous, Full duplex
	Network	SEL NET RS23	32C network

*1 Controller unit test

*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.





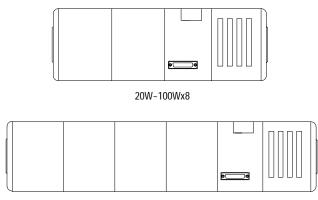
(4) Type G (8-Axis)

s	DC20W~100Wx8	D C 2 0 0 W x 8
•	AC 117V	±10%
су	50/60Hz	
tion	≈1380W (100W x8)	$\approx 2260W$
d Humidity	Temperature 0~40°C, Hum	nidity less than 85%RH
nent	No corrosive gas	, minimal dust
nce	500V 10MΩ	or more
*1	1500V 1µsec pulse	by noise simulator
3)	4.5	5.7
ons	Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check	
MOTOF L'ADACITY		DC servo motor 200W x8
ity	Total 3,000 steps 2	2,000 positions *2
Number of Programs 64 programs, 16 multi-tasking programs		i-tasking programs
e	CMOS RAM ba	ttery backup
d Input	External start · Emergen	cy stop · Limit switch
d I/O	48 inputs (including 48 outputs (including	dedicated inputs) dedicated outputs)
on 1/0	Extended I/O: 1 module	24 inputs, 24 outputs
	10	10
	288 inputs 288 outputs	288 inputs 288 outputs
	Output maximum load c (Recommended Transistor array: TD6	20mA/1 point)
o d	Teaching pendant or RS232C communications	
s	EIA RS232C Asynchr	onous, Full duplex
		32C network
	ity	AC 117V cy 50/60 tion ~1380W (100Wx8) remperature 0~40°C, Hurn nent No corrosive gas nce 500V 10MΩ *1 1500V 1µsec pulse g) 4.5 Driver tempera Overload Software lin y DC servo motor 20~100Wx8 ity Total 3,000 steps 2 ams 64 programs, 16 mult e CMOS RAM ba 64 programs, 16 mult e CMOS RAM ba d Input External start - Emergen d I/O 48 inputs (including 48 outputs (including 48 outputs (including 0 10 m I/O 10 m I/O 10 M I/O 288 inputs Output maximum load c (Recommended Transistor array: TD6 od Teaching pendant or RS2

*1 Controller unit test

*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.

 \oplus A 12-slot expansion unit is available as an option (please see P. 61).



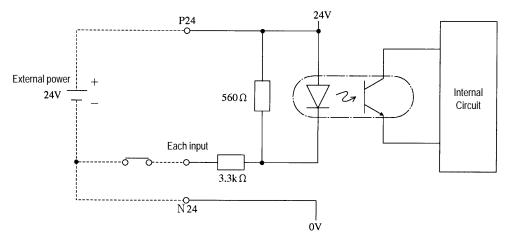
200Wx8

3. External I/O Specifications

(1) Input

Input	Specifications
Point	Dedicated Input4 Points User Input20 Points Expansion Input (Option)Max 72 Points
Power Voltage	DC24V +/-20%
Current	7mA/DC24V
ON/OFF Power Voltage	ONMin DC16.0V OFFMax DC5.0V
ON/OFF Response Time	ONMax 20m sec OFFMax 20m sec
Isolation Method	Photocoupler

Internal Circuit



- 1) The power must be supplied externally for the standard I/O board and the expansion I/O board.
- 2) For the external circuit connection (no contact point), the leakage per 1point must be kept lower than 1mA when the switch is OFF.

Guaranteed operation width of the Super SEL Controller input signal

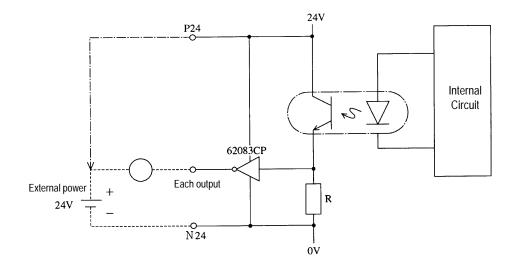


Generally, the input signal operates within 25msec but the guaranteed operation width is 30msec.

(2) Output

	Specifications		
Output Point	Dedicated output2 points User output22 points Expansion output (option)maximum72 points		
Rated Power	DC24V		
Maximum Load Current	100m A/1point		
Recommended Load Current	20mA/1 point		
Leakage	0.1mA (maximum)		
Residual Voltage	3.1V/40mA (maximum)		
Insulation Method	Photocoupler		

Internal Circuit



The power must be supplied externally for the standard I/O board and the expansion I/O board.

*You will damage the output element if you overload or underload it.

4. Servo

	Specifications
Control Method	Semi-closed loop control
Position Feedback	Rotary encoder A · B · Z phase
Repeatability	± 2 pulses
Velocity	1m/sec ~ 1500m/sec *
Acceleration	0.01G ~ 1G

*Max velocity differs depending on actuator specifications.

5. Precautions When Using the Emergency Stop

As a rule, emergency stops should only be applied from the I/O.

Do not turn the power (AC117V) ON/OFF to effect an emergency stop.

If you stop the actuator by turning the power OFF, wait at least 15 seconds before turning the power ON again. If you disregard this warning, and repeatedly turn the power ON/OFF without waiting a sufficient amount of time, you may damage the controller.

6. Restarting the Controller After an Emergency Stop (refer to part 3, 1-4 "Emergency Stop Release" for details)

The Super SEL controller and Table Top type (TT-300) both use a "hard reset" to restart after an emergency stop. The operation is nearly the same as turning the power OFF/ON. (Homing is required).

- (1) Emergency Stop from the teaching pendant
- ① Press EMERGENCY STOP on the teaching pendant. Continue pressing and the screen will display the following.

Tea	iching pe	ndant di	splay	
EMG S	STOP.			
ReSta	rt (Flasl	hing dis	splay)	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Controller code display

EG

(A red *ALARM lamp lights up)

② Take your finger off the EMERGENCY STOP button to do a hard reset and the following screen appears.

Teac	Teaching pendant display						
EMG \$	EMG STOP.						
ReSta	rt (Flas	hing dis	play)				
F1	F1 F2 F3 F4						

rd

Controller code display

(A green *READY lamp lights up)

③ If you press the F1 key (ReStart) on the teaching pendant, the initial screen reappears.

-	eaching pe	endant dis	splay	Controller code display
	uper.SEL ch v1.00 (4	rd
Sta	t (Flashin	g displa	ay)	(A green *READY lamp lights up)
F1	F2	F3	F4	

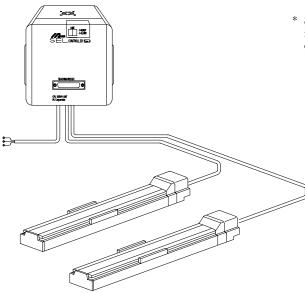
(2) Pressing the controller emergency stop button or an emergency stop condition caused by an external signal When the emergency stop is released after pressing the emergency stop button on the controller front panel, you must follow the same procedure as described above or the teaching pendant will not reset (you cannot operate the teaching box if the code display on the controller front panel reads EG.

(!) Warning

If you are using the Auto Start PRG in the system program parameter mode, always write the program so that movement will not resume unless there is some kind of input condition. This is to avoid sudden startup of movement because of the automatic start program right after the emergency stop is released.

Part 7 System Setup

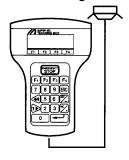
1. Connecting the IA Controller and Actuator



* Since Type E and Type G Controllers are designed to be mounted inside of a control panel, no plug is provided for the power cable on the other end of the controller.

*Power Cable Terminal					
No.	Color	Signal			
1	Black	AC117V			
2					
3	White	AC117V			
4					
5	Green	FG			

Teaching Pendant



- ① Connect controller and actuator cables. Use only IA supplied cables. These cables include:
 - a. Motor cable
 - b. Encoder cable
 - c. Teaching pendant cable
 - d. Brake cable (optional)
 - e. Limit switch cable (optional)
- ② Connect the power cord.
- (a) The CODE display shows $\delta P \rightarrow 5u \rightarrow 5l \rightarrow P5 \rightarrow rd$ in sequence. The Super SEL controller is ready to operate. If the CODE display is ℓl_{μ} release the Emergency Stop input.
 - Note: The Emergency Stop is normally closed (b contact point input). In order to release the emergency stop, short the jumper post (ST1) at the bottom of the controller CPU UNIT or CPU SERVO UNIT with the jumper pin. Refer to Supplement 6 for the actual procedure.

2. Interface List

I/O Connector (NPN-Sinking)

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	Cable
1A	P24			1-Brown
1B		000	External Start Input	1-Red
2A		001	User Input	1-Orange
2B		002	Emergency Stop b Contact Input *	1-Yellow
3A		003	SystemReserve	1-Green
3B		004	SystemReserve	1-Blue
4A		005	User Input	1-Purple
4B		006	User Input	1-Gray
5A		007	User Input	1-White
5B		008	PRG No. 1 (User Input)	1-Black
6A		009	PRG No. 2 (User Input)	2-Brown
6B		010	PRG No. 4 (User Input)	2-Red
7A	la a cit	011	PRG No. 8 (User Input)	2-Orange
7B	Input	012	PRG No. 10 (User Input)	2-Yellow
8A		013	PRG No. 20 (User Input)	2-Green
8B		014	PRG No. 40 (User Input)	2-Blue
9A		015	User Input	2-Purple
9B		016	User Input	2-Gray
10A		017	User Input	2-White
10R		018	User Input	2-Black
11A		019	User Input	3-Brown
11A		020	User Input	3-Red
12A		020	User Input	3-Orange
12A 12B		021	User Input	3-Yellow
13A		022	User Input	3-Green
13A		300	Emergency Stop/Alarm Output	3-Blue
13B 14A		300	Ready Output	3-Purple
14A 14B		301	User Output	3-Gray
14B 15A		302	User Output	3-White
15A 15B		303	User Output	3-Black
			·	
16A		305	User Output	4-Brown
16B		306	User Output	4-Red
17A		307	User Output	4-Orange
17B		308	User Output	4-Yellow
18A		309	User Output	4-Green
18B		310	User Output	4-Blue
19A	Output	311	User Output	4-Purple
19B		312	User Output	4-Gray
20A		313	User Output	4-White
20B		314	User Output	4-Black
21A		315	User Output	5-Brown
21B		316	User Output	5-Red
22A		317	User Output	5-Orange
22B		318	User Output	5-Yellow
23A		319	User Output	5-Green
23B		320	User Output	5-Blue
24A		321	User Output	5-Purple
24B		322	User Output	5-Gray
25A		323	User Output	5-White
25B	N24			5-Black

^{*} Emergency Stop (normally closed). To release the emergency stop, short circuit the jumper post with a jumper pin or connect pin 2B and pin 25B. Refer to Supplement 6.

Refer to Supplement 6. * Pin No.3A (Port No.003) and Pin No.3B (Port No.004) cannot be used as user input.

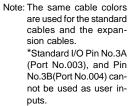
^{*} Connector: Sumitomo 3M7950-6500SC or Yamaichi FAP-5001-1202

3. I/O Wiring Diagram

Caution ! NPN I/O wirings and PNP wirings are DIFFERENT

Standard I/O (NPN - Sinking)

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	_
1 A	P24			
1 B		000	External Start Input	
2 A		001	User Input	
2B		002	Emergency Stop b Contact Input *	<u> </u>
3A		003	SystemReserve	
3B		004	SystemReserve	
4 A		005	User Input	
4 B		006	User Input	
5A		007	User Input	
5B		008	PRG No. 1 (User Input)	
6A		009	PRG No. 2 (User Input)]
6B		010	PRG No. 4 (User Input)	≶
7 A	la a cot	011	PRG No. 8 (User Input)	Digital SW
7B	Input	012	PRG No. 10 (User Input)	
8A		013	PRG No. 20 (User Input)	
8B		014	PRG No. 40 (User Input)	
9 A		015	User Input	┨ └─┘ │
9B		016	User Input	7
10A		017	User Input	7
10B		018	User Input	
11A		019	User Input	
11B		030	User Input	
12A		021	User Input	-
12B		022	User Input	-
13A		023	User Input	
13B		300	Emergency Stop/Alarm Output	
14A		301	Ready Output	-
14B		302	User Output	
15A		303	User Output	
15A 15B		303	User Output	
16A		305	User Output	-
16B		306	User Output	-
17A		300	User Output	-
17B			User Output	
18A		308 309	User Output	
18A 18B			User Output	
18B 19A		310 311	User Output	
19A 19B	Output	312	User Output	-
20A		-	· ·	-
		313	User Output	
20B		314	User Output	-
21A		315	User Output	
21B		316	User Output	
22A		317	User Output	-
22B		318	User Output	-
23A		319	User Output	-
23B		320	User Output	4
24A		321	User Output	4
24B		322	User Output	-
25A		323	User Output	_ │
25B	N 2 4			



Expansion I/O * (NPN - Sinking)

'in No.	Category	Port No.	Function	
1 A	P24		External Power Supply +24V Input	
1 B		024	User Input	
2A		025	User Input	
2B		026	User Input	
3A		027	User Input	
3B		028	User Input	
4 A		029	User Input	
4B		030	User Input	
5A		031	User Input	
5B		032	User Input	
6A		033	User Input	
6B		034	User Input	
7 A	Input	035	User Input	
7B	mput	036	User Input	
8 A		037	User Input	
8B		038	User Input	
9A		039	User Input	
9B		040	User Input	
10A		041	User Input	
10B		042	User Input	
11A		043	User Input	
11B		044	User Input	
12A		045	User Input	
12B		046	User Input	
13A		047	User Input	-00-
13B		324	User Output	-X-+-
14A		325	User Output	
14B		326	User Output	
15A		327	User Output	
15B		328	User Output	
16A		329	User Output	
16B		330	User Output	
17A		331	User Output	
17B		332	User Output	
18A		333	User Output	
18B		334	User Output	
19A	Output	335	User Output	
19B		336	User Output	
20A		337	User Output	
20B		338	User Output	
21A		339	User Output	
21B		340	User Output	
22A		341	User Output	
22B		342	User Output	
23A		343	User Output	
23B		344	User Output	
24A		345	User Output	
24B		346	User Output	
25A		347	User Output	$+ \chi +$
25B	N 24		External Power Supply 0V	P24
us is the first	expansion I/O. In th	e second expansio	n I/U,	

4. Interface List (PNP Sourcing)

1A 1B 2A 2B 3A 3B 4A 4B 5A 5B	N24	000 001	External power 0V External start input	1-Brown 1-Red
2A 2B 3A 3B 4A 4B 5A			External start input	1 0
2B 3A 3B 4A 4B 5A		001		i-Keu
3A 3B 4A 4B 5A			User input	1-Orange
3B 4A 4B 5A		002	Emergency Stop b contact input *1	1-Yellow
4A 4B 5A		003	System reserve	1-Green
4B 5A		004	System reserve	1-Blue
5A		005	User input	1-Purple
		006	User input	1-Gray
5 B		007	User input	1-White
50		008	PRG No. 1 (user input)	1-Black
6A		009	PRG No. 2 (user input)	1-Brown
6B		010	PRG No. 4 (user input)	2-Red
7A	loo:+	011	PRG No. 8 (user input)	2-Orange
7B	Input	012	PRG No. 10 (user input)	2-Yellow
8A		013	PRG No. 20 (user input)	2-Green
8B		014	PRG No. 40 (user input)	2-Blue
9A		015	User input	2-Purple
9B		016	User input	2-Gray
10A		017	User input	2-White
10B		018	User input	2-Black
11 A		019	User input	3-Brown
11B		020	User input	3-Red
12A		021	User input	3-Orange
12B		022	User input	3-Yellow
13A		022	User input	3-Green
13B		300	Emergency stop/Alarm output	3-Blue
14A		301	Ready output	3-Purple
14B		302	User output	3-Gray
15A		303	User output	3-White
15A 15B		303	User output	3-Black
16A		304	User output	4-Brown
16A 16B		305	User output	4-B10W11 4-Red
17A		308	User output	
17A 17B		307		4-Orange 4-Yellow
			User output	4-Yellow 4-Green
18A		309	User output	
18B		310	User output	4-Blue
19A	Output	311	User output	4-Purple
19B		312	User output	4-Gray
20A		313	User output	4-White
20B		314	User output	4-Black
21A		315	User output	5-Brown
21B		316	User output	5-Red
22A		317	User output	5-Orange
22B		318	User output	5-Yellow
23A		319	User output	5-Green
23B		320	User output	5-Blue
24A		321	User output	5-Purple
24B		322	User output	5-Gray
25A		323	User output	5-White

 Emergency Stop is a b-contact input (normally closed). To release the emergency stop, short circuit the jumper post with the jumper pin. Refer to Supplement 7.

 Pin No.3A (Port No.003), and Pin No.3B (Port No.004) cannot be used as user inputs.
 Connector: Sumitomo 3M 7950-

6500SC or Yamaichi FAP-5001-1202.

5. Wiring Diagram

Standard I/O (PNP - Sourcing)

				5.1 51.1 3)	_
Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	Cable Color	
1A	N24		External power 0V	1-Brown	
1B		000	External start input	1-Red	
2A		001	User input	1-Orange	
2B		002	Emergency Stop b contact input	1-Yellow	
3A		003	System reserve	1-Green	
3B		004	System reserve	1-Blue	
4A		005	User input	1-Purple	
4B		006	User input	1-Gray	
5A		007	User input	1-White	1
5B		008	PRG No. 1 (user input)	1-Black	
6A		009	PRG No. 2 (user input)	1-Brown	
6B		010	PRG No. 4 (user input)	2-Red	
7A		011	PRG No. 8 (user input)	2-Orange	S S
7B	Input	012	PRG No. 10 (user input)	2-Yellow	
8A		012	PRG No. 20 (user input)	2-Green	
8B		013	PRG No. 40 (user input)	2-Blue	
9A		014	User input	2-Purple	1 -
9B		015	User input	2-Fulple 2-Gray	1
96 10A		018	User input	2-Gray 2-White	1
10A		017	User input	2-Willie 2-Black	
10B 11A		018	User input	3-Brown	
11A 11B		019		3-Brown 3-Red	
11B 12A		020	User input User input	3-Red 3-Orange	
			•	, ,	-
12B		022	User input	3-Yellow	
13A		023	User input	3-Green	X
13B		300	Emergency stop/Alarm output	3-Blue	R
14A		301	Ready output	3-Purple	
14B		302	User output	3-Gray	
15A		303	User output	3-White	
15B		304	User output	3-Black	
16A		305	User output	4-Brown	
16B		306	User output	4-Red	
17A		307	User output	4-Orange	
17B		308	User output	4-Yellow	R - R
18A		309	User output	4-Green	
18B		310	User output	4-Blue	
19A	Output	311	User output	4-Purple	
19B	Carpar	312	User output	4-Gray	
20A		313	User output	4-White	Į
20B		314	User output	4-Black	
21A		315	User output	5-Brown	
21B		316	User output	5-Red	
22A		317	User output	5-Orange	
22B		318	User output	5-Yellow	
23A		319	User output	5-Green	
23B		320	User output	5-Blue	
24A		321	User output	5-Purple	
24B		322	User output	5-Gray	
		323	User output	5-White	1
25A		323	o o o i o u iput	0 11 1110	

Note:

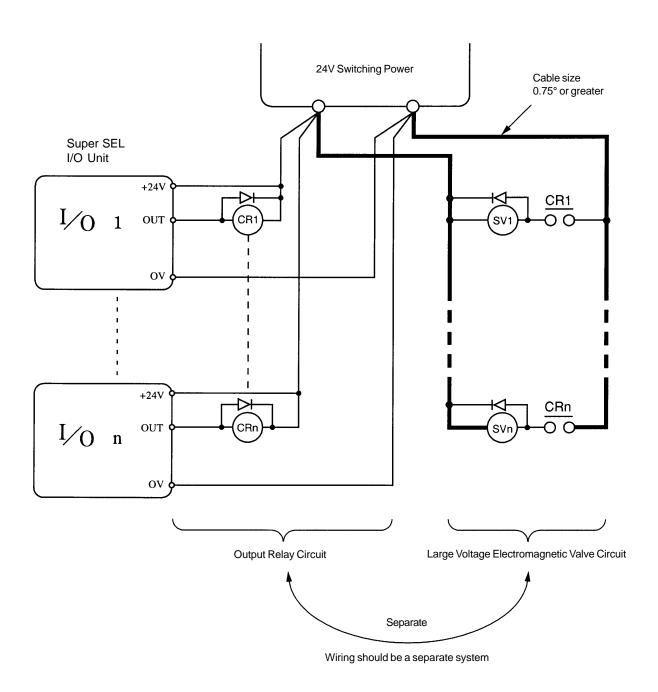
For the SEL EU controller, if the motor/encoder cables are not connected to the controller, the controller will be in a permanent emergency stop condition (even if the Estop input is jumpered to 24VDC for a PNP I/O board).

Note: The same cable colors are used for the standard cables and the expansion cables. *Standard I/O Pin No.3A (Port No.003), and Pin No.3B(Port No.004) cannot be used as user inputs.

0

I/O Expansion * (PNP-Sourcing)

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	Cable Color	_
1 A	N24		External power 0V	1-Brown	<u> </u>
1B		024	User input	1-Red	<u> </u>
2A		025	User input	1-Orange	
2B		026	User input	1-Yellow	
3A		027	User input	1-Green	
3B		028	User input	1-Blue	
4A		029	User input	1-Purple	
4B		030	User input	1-Gray	
5A		031	User input	1-White	
5B		032	User input	1-Black	
6A		033	User input	1-Brown	
6B		034	User input	2-Red	
7A	Innut	035	User input	2-Orange	
7B	Input	036	User input	2-Yellow	1
8A		037	User input	2-Green	1
8B		038	User input	2-Blue]
9A		039	User input	2-Purple	1
9B		040	User input	2-Gray	1
10A		041	User input	2-White	1
10B		042	User input	2-Black	1
11A		043	User input	3-Brown	1
11B		044	User input	3-Red	1
12A		045	User input	3-Orange	1
12B		046	User input	3-Yellow	1
13A		047	User input	3-Green	
13B		324	User output	3-Blue	
14A		325	User output	3-Purple	
14B		326	User output	3-Gray	1
15A		327	User output	3-White	
15B		328	User output	3-Black	
16A		329	User output	4-Brown	1
16B		330	User output	4-Red	1
17A		331	User output	4-Orange	1
17B		332	User output	4-Yellow	1
18A		333	User output	4-Green	1
18B		334	User output	4-Blue	1
19A		335	User output	4-Purple	1
19B	Output	336	User output	4-Gray	1
20A		337	User output	4-White	1
20B		338	User output	4-Black	1
21A		339	User output	5-Brown	1
21A		340	User output	5-Red	1
22A		341	User output	5-Orange	1
22R		342	User output	5-Yellow	1
23A		343	User output	5-Green	1
23A		344	User output	5-Blue	1
23B 24A		345	User output	5-Purple	┥ │
24A 24B		345	User output	5-Gray	┥ │
24B 25A		346	User output	5-Gray 5-White	┥ ╭╭╯│
	P24	347	•		
25B	F 2 4		External power +24V	5-Black	



DC24V Electromagnetic Valve Wiring Precautions (Example)

In a situation where the I/O unit drives the relay and the relay drives the electromagnetic valve, separate the output relay circuit and the large voltage electromagnetic valve circuit as shown in the diagram above.

Pin No.	Signal	Pin No.	Signal	
1	FG	14	NC	
2	TXD	15	NC	
3	RXD	16	NC	
4	(RTS)	17	NC	
5	(CTS)	18	+6.2V Output	*
6	DSR	19	NC	
7	SG	20	DTR	
8	NC	21	NC	
9	NC	22	NC	
10	NC		Emergency Stop	
11	NC	23	Switch (EMG.SW)	*
12	NC	24	NC	
13	NC	25	0V (+6.2V)	*

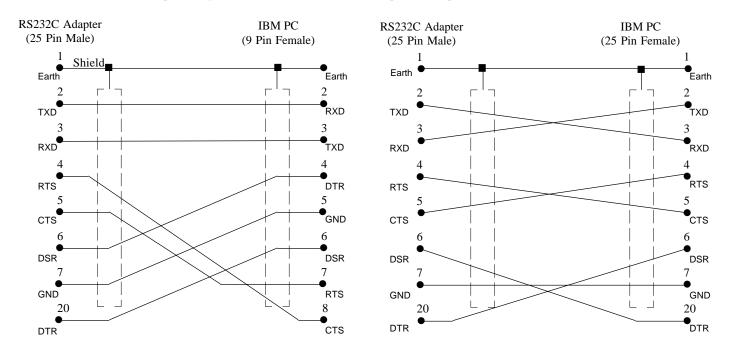
4. Teaching/RS232C Connector (D-Sub 25 DTE Special *)

* Pin numbers 18, 23, and 25 are for use with the teaching pendant signal. Do not connect these pins.

• Pin numbers 4 and 5 are short-circuited.

RS232C Cable

Use RS232C cable pin configuration (between controller and computer serial port)



5. Connector Pin Assignment

The bottom view of the Super SEL Type E/G on the left shows the placement of the connectors. Please refer to Page 29 and 31 for the I/O connector and the I/O wiring (including the I/O expansion). (A = 1)

The connector pin assignment for the other parts are shown below.

(1) AC100W 2-Axis specifications

① Power Supply Connector

Pin No.	Signal	
1	AC117V	
3	AC117V	
5	FG	

② LS Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal			
1	P24V			
2	N			
3	XLS			
4	YLS			
5	EMG stop contact point input*			

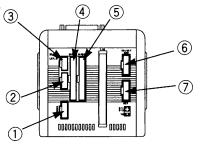
* The Emergency Stop is normally open.

③ BK Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	60 V
2	G D
3	ХВК
4	YBK

④ M.PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

	1	1
Pin No.	Signal	
1	U —	
2	V	X (1) Axis
3	W —	
4	NC	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	Α —	
9	Ā	
10	В	
11	B	X (1) Axis
12	Z	
13	Z —	
14	FG	



Nippon Molex	53265-0320	(3P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 3 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0520	(5P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0420	(4P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (4P)
	50217-8100	x 4 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

S M-PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	U —	1
2	V	Y (2) Axis
3	w —]
4	NC	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	Α —	
9	Ā	
10	В	
11	B	Y (2) Axis
12	Z	
13	Z	
14	FG	

6	SEL NET	SND	Connector	(Option)
---	---------	-----	-----------	----------

Pin No.	Signal
1	NC
2	NC
3	RD
4	TD
5	GD
6	FG

\bigcirc	SEL NET	RCV	Connector	(Option)
------------	---------	-----	-----------	----------

Pin No.	Signal
1	NC
2	NC
3	RD
4	TD
5	GD
6	FG

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53259-0620	(6P) (Body side)
	51067-0600	Housing (6P)
	50217-8100	x 6 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53259-0620	(6P) (Body side)
	51067-0600	Housing (6P)
	50217-8100	x 6 Terminal

(2) AC100W 4-Axis specifications

(6 7	89		(2)
				-3
	A			
1		45)	

Nippon Molex	53265-0320	(3P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 3 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0520	(5P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0520	(5P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0420	(4P) (Body side)
	51067-0400	Housing (4P)
	50217-8100	x 4 Terminal

 Power Supply Connector
--

Pin No.	Signal
1	AC117V
3	AC117V
5	FG

② LS Connector (Option)

Signal
P24V
Ν
XLS
YLS
EMG stop contact point input*

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.

③ LS Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	P24V	
2	N	
3	ZLS	
4	θLS	
5	EMG stop contact point input*	

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.

④ BK Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	60V
2	GD
3	ХВК
4	YBK

S BK Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	60V	
2	GD	
3	ХВК	
4	θΒΚ	

6 M-PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal		
1	U —		
2	V X (1) Axis		
3	w		
4	NC		
5	FG		
6	PV5		
7	GD		
8	Α —		
9	Ā		
10	В		
11	B X (1) Axis		
12	Z		
13	<u>z</u>		
14	FG		

M·PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal			
1	U —			
2	V	Y (2) Axis		
3	w —			
4	NC			
5	FG			
6	PV5	PV5		
7	GD	GD		
8	A —			
9	Ā			
10	В			
11	B	Y (2) Axis		
12	Z			
13	z —			
14	FG			

Nippon Molex	53258-0420	(4P) (Body side)
	51067-0400	Housing (4P)
	50217-8100	x 4 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

⑧ M·PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal			
1	U —			
2	V	Z (3) Axis		
3	w			
4	NC			
5	FG	FG		
6	PV5	PV5		
7	GD			
8	Α —			
9	Ā			
10	В			
11	B	Z (3) Axis		
12	Z			
13	<u>z</u>			
14	FG			

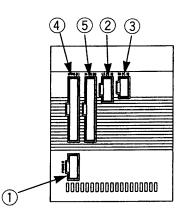
M.PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	U —	
2	V	θ (4) Axis
3	w —	
4	NC	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	Α —	
9	Ā	
10	В	
11	B	θ (4) Axis
12	Z	
13	Z —	
14	FG	

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

(3) AC200W 2-Axis specifications



① Power Supply Connector

Pin No.	Signal
1	AC117V
3	AC117V
5	FG

2	LS	Connector	(Option)	
---	----	-----------	----------	--

Pin No.	Signal
1	P24V
2	N
3	XLS
4	YLS
5	EMG stop contact point input*

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.

③ BK Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	60V
2	GD
3	ХВК
4	YBK

Nippon Molex	53265-0320	(3P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 3 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0520	(5P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0420	(4P) (Body side)
	51067-0400	Housing (4P)
	50217-8100	x 4 Terminal

④ M·PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	U —	
2	V	X (1) Axis
3	w —	
4	NC	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	Α —	
9	Ā	
10	В	
11	B	X (1) Axis
12	Z	
13	<u>z</u>	
14	FG	

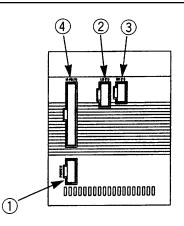
S M.PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	U —	
2	V	Y (2) Axis
3	w —	
4	NC	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	Α	
9	Ā	
10	В	
11	B	Y (2) Axis
12	Z	
13	z —	
14	FG	

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

(4) AC400W 1-Axis specifications



	Power Supply Connector
--	------------------------

Pin No.	Signal
1	AC117V
3	AC117V
5	FG

② LS Connector (Option)

	,
Pin No.	Signal
1	P24V
2	Ν
3	XLS
4	YLS
5	EMG stop contact point input*

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.

③ BK Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	60V	
2	GD	
3	ХВК	
4	YBK	

④ M-PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal			
1	U —			
2	V	X (1) Axis		
3	W —			
4	NC			
5	FG			
6	PV5	PV5		
7	GD			
8	A —	Α —		
9	Ā	ĺ		
10	В			
11	B	X (1) Axis		
12	Z			
13	<u>z</u>			
14	FG			

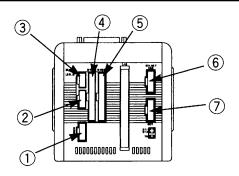
Nippon Molex	53265-0320	(3P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 3 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0520	(5P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0420	(4P) (Body side)
	51067-0400	Housing (4P)
	50217-8100	x 4 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

(5) DC100W 2-Axis specifications



Nippon Molex	53265-0320	(3P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 3 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0520	(5P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0420	(4P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (4P)
	50217-8100	x 4 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

① Power Supply Connector

Pin No.	Signal
1	AC117V
3	AC117V
5	FG

② LS Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	P24V
2	Ν
3	XLS
4	YLS
5	EMG stop contact point input*

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.

③ BK Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	60V
2	GD
3	ХВК
4	YBK

④ M-PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	МВ —	
2	MB X (1) Axis	
3	MA —	
4	MA	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GND	
8	A	
9	AGND	
10	В	
11	BGND	X (1) Axis
12	Z	
13	ZGND-	
14	FG	

S M-PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal	(5)	Connector (Mo	tor/Encoder Signal)
--	-----	---------------	--------------------	---

Pin No.	Signal	
1	МВ —	
2	NC	Y (2) Axis
3	NC	
4	MA —	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	A —	
9	AGND	
10	В	
11	BGND	Y (2) Axis
12	Z	
13	ZGND	
14	FG	

6 SEL NET SND Connector (Opti	on)
-------------------------------	-----

Pin No.	Signal
1	NC
2	NC
3	RD
4	TD
5	GD
6	FG

7	SEL NET RCV Connector (Option)	

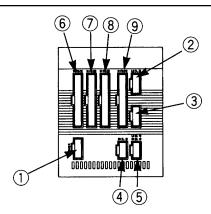
Pin No.	Signal
1	NC
2	NC
3	RD
4	TD
5	GD
6	FG

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53259-0620	(6P) (Body side)
	51067-0600	Housing (6P)
	50217-8100	x 6 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53259-0620	(6P) (Body side)
	51067-0600	Housing (6P)
	50217-8100	x 6 Terminal

(6) DC100W 4-Axis specifications



① Power Supply Connector

Pin No.	Signal
1	AC117V
3	AC117V
5	FG

② LS Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	P24V
2	N
3	XLS
4	YLS
5	EMG stop contact point input*

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.

③ LS Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	P24V
2	Ν
3	ZLS
4	θLS
5	EMG stop contact point input*

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.

④ BK Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	60V
2	GD
3	ХВК
4	YBK

Nippon Molex	53265-0320	(3P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 3 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0520	(5P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0520	(5P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0420	(4P) (Body side)
	51067-0400	Housing (4P)
	50217-8100	x 4 Terminal

S BK Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	60V
2	GD
3	ZBK
4	θBK

6	M-PG Connector	(Motor/Encoder Signal)	
---	----------------	------------------------	--

Pin No.	Signal		
1	MB —	МВ —	
2	NC	X (1) Axis	
3	NC		
4	MA —		
5	FG		
6	PV5		
7	GD		
8	Α		
9	AGND		
10	В		
11	BGND	X (1) Axis	
12	Z		
13	ZGND		
14	FG		

S M.PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

	-
Signal	
МВ —	
NC	Y (2) Axis
NC	
ма —	
FG	
PV5	
GD	
Α	
AGND	
В	
BGND	Y (2) Axis
Z	
ZGND	
FG	
	Signal MB NC NC MA FG PV5 GD A AGND B BGND Z ZGND

Nippon Molex	53258-0420	(4P) (Body side)
	51067-0400	Housing (4P)
	50217-8100	x 4 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

In M.PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	МВ —	
2	NC	Z (3) Axis
3	NC	
4	MA —	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	Α —	
9	AGND	
10	В	
11	BGND	Z (3) Axis
12	Z	
13	ZGND	
14	FG	

M.PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

	``	0
Pin No.	Signal	
1	МВ —	
2	NC	θ (4) Axis
3	NC	
4	МА —	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	Α	
9	AGND	
10	В	
11	BGND	θ (4) Axis
12	Z	
13	ZGND	
14	FG	

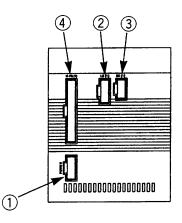
 Nippon Molex
 53258-1420
 (14P) (Body side)

 51067-1400
 Housing (14P)

 50217-8100
 x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

(7) DC200W 2-Axis specifications



① Power Supply Connector

Pin No.	Signal
1	AC117V
3	AC117V
5	FG

② LS Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	P24V
2	Ν
3	XLS
4	YLS
5	EMG stop contact point input*

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.

③ BK Connector (Option)

Pin No.	Signal
1	60V
2	GD
3	ХВК
4	YBK

Nippon Molex	53265-0320	(3P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 3 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0520	(5P) (Body side)
	51067-0500	Housing (5P)
	50217-8100	x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex	53258-0420	(4P) (Body side)
	51067-0400	Housing (4P)
	50217-8100	x 4 Terminal

④ M·PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	МВ —	
2	NC	X (1) Axis
3	NC	
4	ма —	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	A —	1
9	AGND	
10	В	
11	BGND	X (1) Axis
12	Z	
13	ZGND	
14	FG	

S M.PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

Pin No.	Signal	
1	МВ —	
2	NC	Y (2) Axis
3	NC	
4	MA —	
5	FG	
6	PV5	
7	GD	
8	A —	1
9	AGND	
10	В	
11	BGND	Y (2) Axis
12	Z	
13	ZGND	
14	FG	

Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

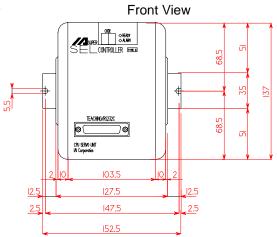
Nippon Molex	53258-1420	(14P) (Body side)
	51067-1400	Housing (14P)
	50217-8100	x 14 Terminal

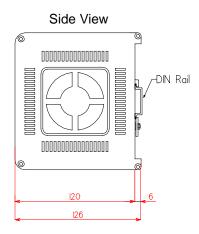
6. Controller Dimensions

<u>Type E (Single Axis)</u> AC 60W • 100W DC 20W ~ 100W

<u>Type G (2 Axis)</u>

AC 60W • 100W x 2 DC 20W ~ 100W x 2



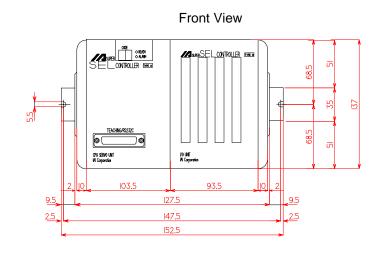


Type E (Single Axis) + Expansion Unit Box (Option)

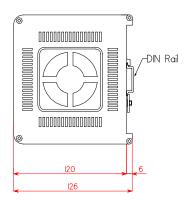
AC 60W • 100W DC 20W ~ 100W

Type G (2 Axis) + Expansion Unit Box (Option)

AC 60W • 100W x 2 DC 20W ~ 100W x 2



Side View

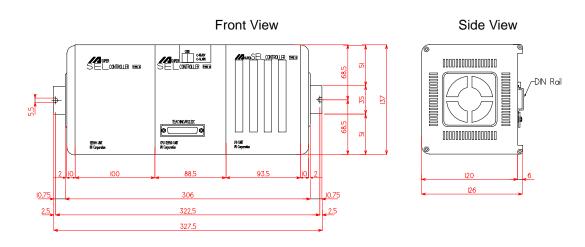


Chapter 1. Setting Up

Type E (Single Axis) AC 200W AC 400W DC 200W Type G (2 Axis)

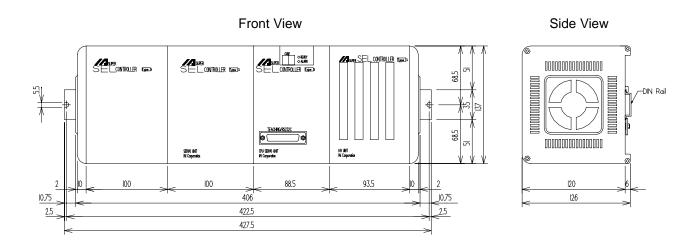
AC 200W x 2 DC 200W x 2

<u>Type G (4 Axis)</u> AC 60W • 100W x 4 DC 20W ~ 100W x 4

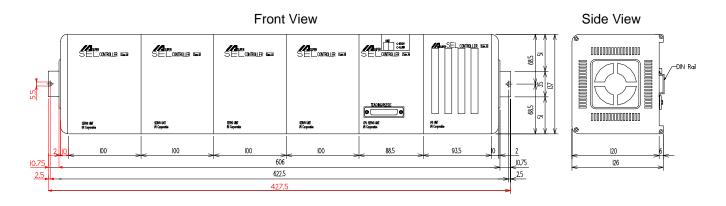


Type G (2 Axis) AC 400W

<u>Type G (2 Axis)</u> AC 200W x 4 DC 200W x 4

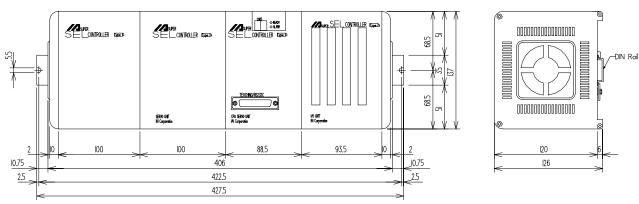


Type G (4 Axis) AC 400W x 4



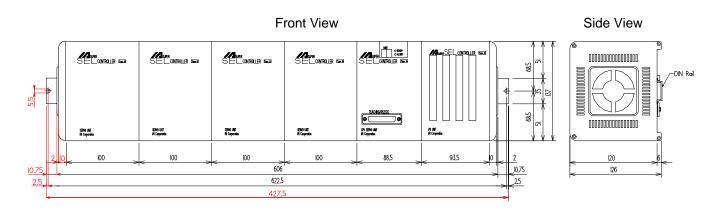
<u>Type G (8 Axis)</u> AC 60W • 100W x 4 DC 20W ~ 100W x





Front View

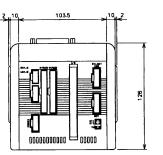
<u>Type G (8 Axis)</u> AC 200W x 8 DC 200W x 8



7. Unit Configurations

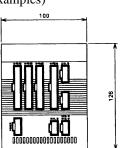
1 Servo Driver Units: Basic Modules

Module 1 - Both CPU and servo driver in a single unit. Representative of 1 or 2-axis Type-E and Type-G controllers with 100W maximum motor capacity per axis.



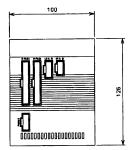
100W 2-axis dedicated

Module 2 - 4-axis servo driver unit with 100W maximum motor capacity per axis. This servo driver unit must be used along with a separate CPU unit. (See examples)



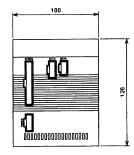
Servo driver unit (100W 4-axis)

Module 3 - 2-Axis servo driver unit with 200W maximum motor capacity per axis. This servo driver unit must be used along with a separate CPU unit. (See examples)



Servo driver unit (200W 2-axis)

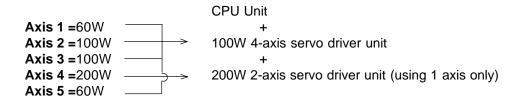
Module 4 - 1-Axis servo driver unit with 400W motor capacity. This servo driver unit must be used along with a separate CPU unit. (See examples)



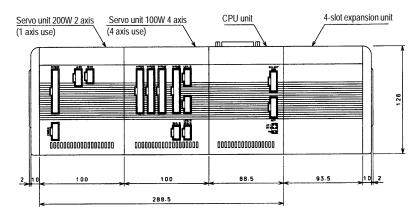
Servo driver unit (400W 1-axis)

Chapter 1. Setting Up

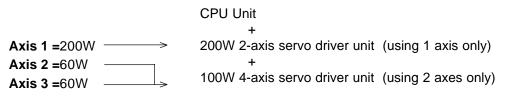
2 5-Axis configuration with various motor capacities



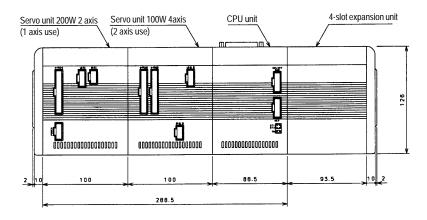
* The unit with the largest motor capacity is placed at the furthest left of the CPU unit. This is to reduce noise interference. A 12-slot expansion unit is available as an option.



3 3-Axis configuration with various motor capacities

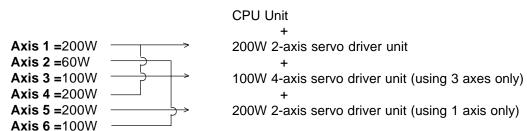


* The unit with the largest motor capacity is placed at the furthest left of the CPU unit. This is to reduce noise interference.

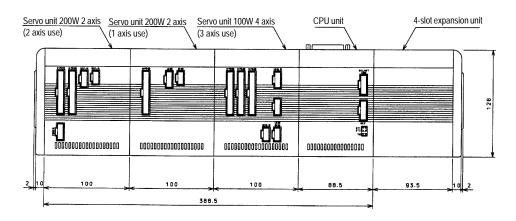


Chapter 1. Setting Up

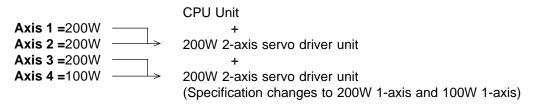
4 6-Axis configuration with various motor capacities



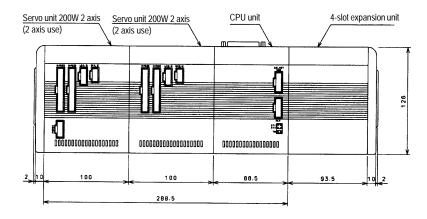
* The unit with the largest motor capacity is placed at the furthest left of the CPU unit. This is to reduce noise interference. A 12-slot expansion unit is available as an option.



5 4-Axis configuration with various motor capacities

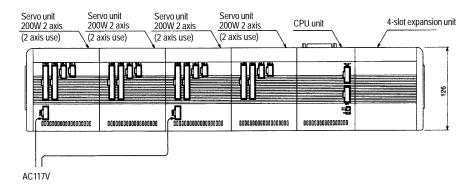


* The unit with the largest motor capacity is placed at the furthest left of the CPU unit. This is to reduce noise interference.

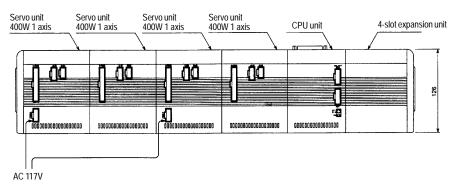


- 6 Controller configuration limitations
 - (1) Limitation on number of axes
 - Motor Capacity 100W - - (Maximum 8 axes)
 - Motor Capacity 200W_{- -} (Maximum 8 axes)*
 - Motor Capacity 400W_ _ _ _ (Maximum 4 axes)*
 - * In the case of 8 axes with 200W motor or 4 axes with 400W motor, there are two power supply locations so power must be supplied to both.

200W 8 Axis Specification



400W 4 Axis Specification



(2) Limitation on axis expansion for dedicated 2-axis unit The dedicated 2-axis Super SEL controller unit cannot be expanded to handle more than 2 axes.

(3) Limitation on unit configuration

Up to a maximum for four servo driver units can be connected.

[Example 1] $\begin{array}{c}
400W \times 3 \text{ axes } - - - - - 3 \text{ units} \\
+ & = 4 \text{ units } \rightarrow \text{ ok} \\
200W \times 1 \text{ axis } - - - - 1 \text{ unit} \\
\end{array}$ [Example 2] $\begin{array}{c}
400W \times 3 \text{ axes } - - - - 3 \text{ units} \\
+ & = 5 \text{ units } \rightarrow \text{ no good} \\
200W \times 3 \text{ axes } - - - - 2 \text{ units} \\
\end{array}$

8. Type G (AC) Unit Configurations

Once the axis alignment and motor wattage (60W, 100W, 200W, 400W) have been decided, the controller unit configuration can be determined. We will explain the tables given below for determining the unit configuration from the model type.

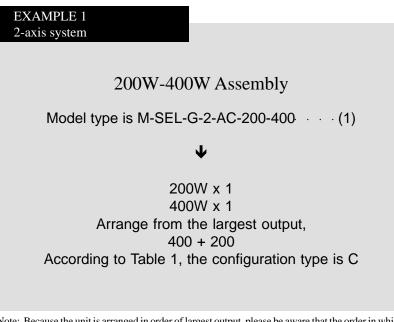
1. Check how many axes there are by motor output. In this case, any motor output below 100W will be considered as 100W.

Example 200W - 100W - 60W

Û

200W x 1 100W x 2 ←60W is less than 100W so it is considered as 100W

2. Looking at the front of the unit, arrange the units with the largest output starting at the left, refer to charts 1 ~ 7 on the following pages and confirm the configuration type.



Note: Because the unit is arranged in order of largest output, please be aware that the order in which the axes are arranged may differ from what was specified at the time the unit was ordered (in actual usage, there will be no changes to the specifications designated by the customer). However, for output under 100W, the units will be arranged in axis order regardless of the wattage.

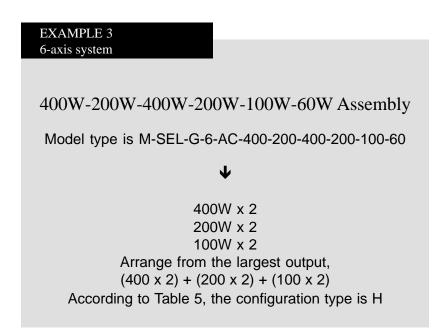
EXAMPLE 2 4-axis system

60W-200W-100W-60W Assembly

Model type is M-SEL-G-4-AC-60-200-100-60

 \mathbf{V}

 $\begin{array}{c} 100W \times 3\\ 200W \times 1\\ \\ \text{Arrange from the largest output,}\\ (200 \times 1) + (100 \times 3)\\ \text{According to Table 3, the configuration type is C} \end{array}$



*There are other limiting factors on the assembly types. When the total output is 1600W or less, up to a maximum of 4 servo driver units can be connected. For an assembly consisting entirely of 400W output, only up to four axes can be assembled. Configurations where the above restrictions apply, are excluded from the tables that follow.

[Unit Configuration Tables]

*Any output less than 100W is considered as 100W.

Table 1

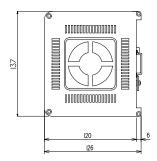
2-axis (6 combinations)	Configuration
100-100	А
200-200	В
200-100	В
400-400	С
400-200	С
400-100	С

3-axis (10 combinations)	Configuration
100-100-100	В
200-200-200	С
200-200-100	С
200-100-100	С
400-400-400	D
400-400-200	D
400-400-100	D
400-200-200	С
400-200-100	С
400-100-100	С

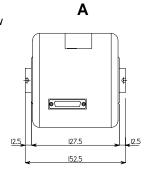
Table 2

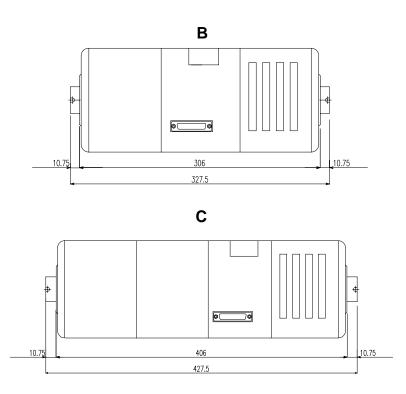
Dimension Drawings

(Side view)



Front view

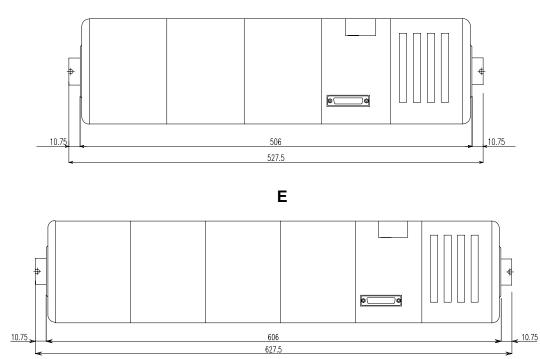




Chapter 1. Setting Up

Table 3

4-axis (15 combinations)	Configuration
100x4	В
200x4	С
200x3 + 100x1	С
200x2 + 100x2	С
200x1 + 100x3	С
400x4	E
400x3 + 200x1	E
400x3 + 100x1	E
400x2 + 200x2	D
400x2 + 200x1 + 100x1	D
400x2 + 100x2	D
400x1 + 200x3	D
400x1 + 200x2 + 100x1	D
400x1 + 200x1 + 100x2	D
400x1 + 100x3	С



D

Table 4

5-axis (18 combinations)	Configuration
100x5	F
200x5	G
200x4 + 100x1	G
200x3 + 100x2	G
200x3 + 100x3	F
200x1 + 100x4	F
400x3 + 200x2	н
400x3 + 200x1 +100X1	н
400x3 + 100x2	н
400x2 + 200x3	н
400x2 + 200x2 + 100x1	н
400x2 + 200x1 + 100x2	н
400x2 + 100x3	G
400x1 + 200X4	G
400x1 + 200x3 + 100x1	G
400x1 + 200x2 + 100x2	G
400x1 + 200x1 + 100x3	G
400x1 + 100x4	F

Table 6

7-axis (19 combinations)	Configuration
100x7	F
200x7	н
200x6 + 100x1	н
200x5 + 100x2	н
200x4 + 100x3	G
200x3 + 100x4	G
200x2 + 100x5	G
200x1 + 100x6	G
400x3 + 100x4	н
400x2 + 200x2 + 100X3	Н
400x2 + 200x1 + 100x4	н
400x2 + 100x5	Н
400x1 + 200x6	Н
400x1 + 200x5 + 100x1	н
400x1 + 200x4 + 100x2	Н
400x1 + 200x3 + 100x3	Н
400X1 + 200x2 + 100x4	G
400x1 + 200x1 + 100x5	G
400x1 + 100x6	G

Table 5

6-axis (19 combinations)	Configuration
100x6	F
200x6	G
200x5 + 100x1	G
200x4 + 100x2	G
200x3 + 100x3	G
200x2 + 100x4	F
200x1 + 100x5	F
400x3 + 100x3	Н
400x2 + 200x4	Н
400x2 + 200x3 + 100x1	Н
400x2 + 200x2 + 100X2	Н
400x2 + 200x1 + 100X3	Н
400x2 + 100x4	G
400x1 + 200x5	Н
400x1 + 200x4 + 100x1	н
400x1 + 200x3 + 100x2	Н
400X1 + 200x2 + 100x3	G
400x1 + 200x1 + 100x4	G
400x1 + 100x5	G

Tal	bl	le	7
		-	•

8-axis (17 combinations)	Configuration
100x8	F
200x8	н
200x7 + 100x1	Н
200x6 + 100x2	Н
200x5 + 100x3	Н
200x4 + 100x4	G
200x3 + 100x5	G
200x2 + 100x6	G
200x1 + 100x7	G
400x2 + 200x2 + 100X4	Н
400x2 + 200x1 + 100X5	Н
400x2 + 100x6	Н
400x1 + 200x4 + 100x3	Н
400x1 + 200x3 + 100x4	Н
400X1 + 200x2 + 100x5	Н
400x1 + 200x1 + 100x6	н
400x1 + 100x7	G

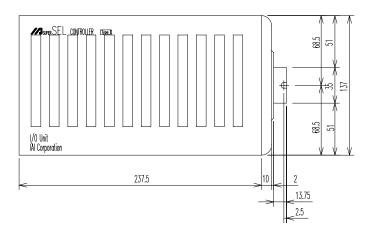
9. 12-slot Expansion Unit

A 12-slot expansion unit is available as an option and is used in the following situations.

- (1) When the total number of inputs and outputs exceeds 96.
- (2) When the total number of inputs and outputs is 96 and a flash memory card is used.
- (3) When the total number of inputs and outputs is 96 and a 2-channel RS232 unit is used.

Please refer to pages 58 and 59 for the servo unit and CPU unit assembly configuration.

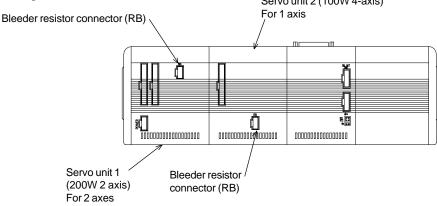
The drawing below gives the external dimensions for the 12-slot expansion unit.



10. Bleeder Resistor

If the selected module uses a large amount of voltage, there will also be a large amount of regenerative voltage which in some cases may require you to attach a bleeder resistor. The determination of whether to attach a bleeder resistor is made for each servo unit separately and is dependent on the total wattage of all motors for that unit. However, if the servo unit has a brake specification, there is a brake box (option) with a built-in discharge circuit.

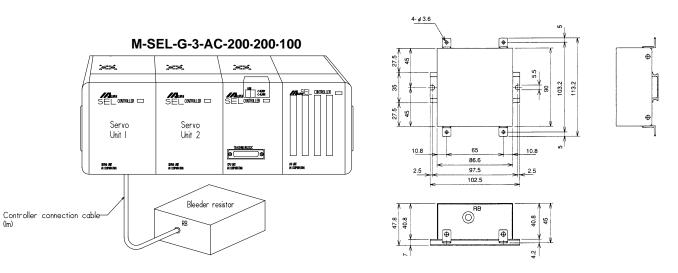
Below, we illustrate the connection of a bleeder resistor to the controller using an M-SEL-G-3-AC-200-200-100 module as an example. Servo unit 2 (100W 4-axis)



In the above module, servo unit 1 has a large combined motor capacity, which may require a discharge circuit so a bleeder resistor is attached. In this case, the cable for connecting the resistor to the controller is plugged into the resistor connector RB. Servo unit 2 does not require a resistor since the motor capacity is small. The resistor connector (RB) becomes a reserve connector.

* At present, the general rule is that a bleeder resistor is attached for each servo unit in which the total motor capacity of all the axes is 200W or greater for an AC motor and 300W or greater for a DC motor. Also, if you are using the actuator as a vertical axis, the optional bleeder resistor is necessary even if you are not using a brake (box).

Note: If you forget to attach a bleeder resistor when the actuator is carrying a vertical load, excessive regenerative voltage will cause an "A1" driver alarm. If this happens, turn the power OFF, then turn the power back ON to home the actuator.



Dimensions

Part 8 Super SEL Controller Maintenance

To ensure safe and trouble-free operation of your Super SEL system, a regular maintenance and inspection program should be implemented. Be sure to turn OFF the power before initiating any maintenance or inspection work. An inspection is recommended at least once every 6 to 12 months. However, depending on the environment, a more frequent inspection schedule may be advisable.

- (1) Inspection Guidelines
 - Check and make sure that the power supply to your Super SEL Controller is maintained at 90 ~ 127V.
 - · Check the controller vents and clean any accumulated dirt or dust.
 - Check the controller cable (controller \rightarrow axis) and make sure there are no loose screws or disconnections.
 - · Check for loose controller mounting screws. Tighten if necessary.
 - Check each cable (axis cables, general I/O cables, system I/O cables, power supply cable). Check for loose connections, damage, or excessive wear. Replace if necessary.
- (2) Recommended Spare Parts

It is advisable to keep a small supply of spare parts. In critical applications, it may be advisable to keep an entire spare Super SEL Controller on hand. The following spare parts are recommended:

- Cables
- Batteries* (Ni-Cd batteries have a general shelf life of about 6 years but this varies depending on use conditions and environment)
- (3) Memory Backup

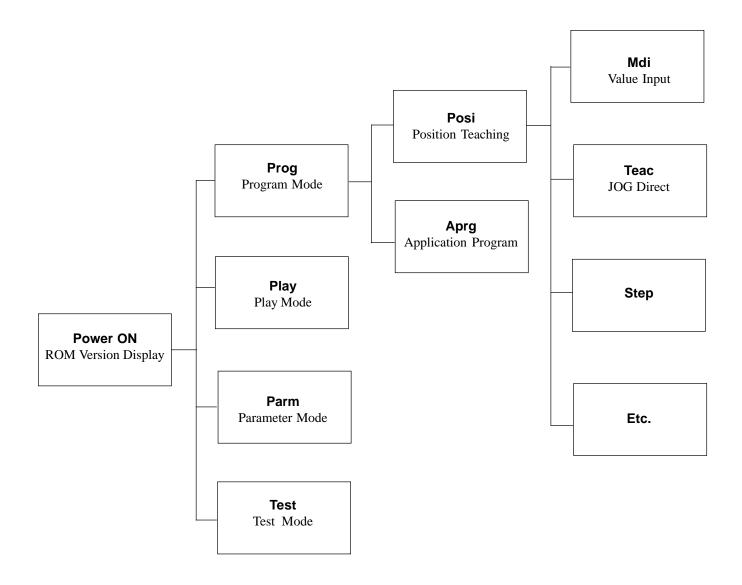
When the controller is fully charged, backup memory is guaranteed for 3 months. In actuality, the backup memory is not erased for 6-8 months but if the controller is to be left for a long period (more than 3 months) without having current run through it, please take precautions to save your program, position data, and parameters. To fully charge the controller if it does not contain any data, you will need to leave the controller with the power ON for 3 days.

If the memory is erased, the system's preset parameters will be set but the actuator will not run properly in this condition.

Part 1 Basics in Operating Your Super SEL Controller

1. Summary of Teaching Pendant Operation

The tree structure below illustrates the teaching pendant mode structure.



The basics of Teaching Pendant operation of your Super SEL Controller will display the above messages on the LCD display screen. Press $F1 \sim F4$ to move through the branch modes and press ESC to go back to the main branch.

Chapter 2. Operation

2. Teaching Pendant Key Functions

Teaching pendant key functions are as follows:

<u>01</u>	Cursor:	Numbers can be changed when the cursor is positioned underneath.	
"Inc"	Increment:	This key increases the step number or point number.	
"Dec"	Decrement:	This key decreases the step number or point number.	
"Esc"	Escape:	This key is used to go back to the previous display.	
"_"	Decimal Point Key:	When creating an application program, the display will go to the next command menu.	
"_"	Minus Key:	When creating an application program, the display will return to the previous command menu.	
"∢► "	Data Key, JOG Key:	Dual function key for use in data input and axis Jog functions.	
" لم "	Return Key:	This key registers the value at the cursor, and makes it effective.	

Note: If the main power is turned OFF, all programs and data will be stored for a guaranteed period of 3 months.

Chapter 2. Operation

Part 2 Teaching Pendant Operation

1. Mode Selection

	(LCD Se	creen Display)			
IA. Super. S Teach	EL 01/13/95			1.	Initial Press H
Start (Blinki	ng)				
F1	F2	F3	F4		
IA. Super SE	EL			2.	Contro
Teach 01/13/95				Press F	
Main V2.50	07/1	4/95			
Start (Blinkin	ng)				
F1	F2	F3	F4		

Mode Select			
Prog	Play	Parm	Test
F1	F2	F3	F4

(Operation)

1

itial Display

Press F1 (Start) (To P66. 2)

2. Controller ROM Version Display

Press F1 (Start) (To P66. 3)

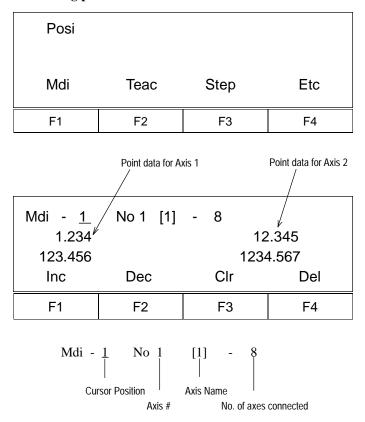
- 3. Mode Selection Display
 - F1- Prog (Program) Mode (P67. 4)
 - F2- Play (Play/Execution) Mode (P81. 22)
 - F3- Parm (Parameter) Mode (P75. 18)
 - F4- Test (Test) Mode (P79. 21)
- *Note* In case of an input error, press the ESC key to return to the previous screen and then resume operation. For any operation, if you continue pressing the ESC key, you will eventually return to this initial display.

2. Program Mode

Prog			
Posi	Aprg		
F1	F2	F3	F4

(LCD Screen Display)

O Creating position data



*This screen can only display up to a maximum of four axes.

(Operation)

- 4. Program Mode (Press F1 at Step 3)
 - F1- (Posi: Position) Position Data Input (P67. 5)
 - F2- (Aprg: Application Program) Super SEL Programming Edit Display (P72. 15)
 - Esc- Return to Mode Selection Display (P66.3)
- 5. Position (Position Data) Input Display (Step 4. Press F1)
 - F1- Mdi Mode (Position Data Direct Input) (P67. 6)
 - F2- Teac (Position Data Teaching) Mode (P70. 12)
 - F3- Point Step (Position Data Step) Mode (P69. 10)
 - F4- Return to Etc Edit Display 2 (P68. 6-2)
 - Esc- Return to Program Mode (P67. 4)

6. Mdi Mode

6-1 Position Number Input Mode (Step 5. Press F1)

Input 4-digit numbers.

- F1- (Inc: Increment) Increments the position number displayed by 1.
- F2- (Dec: Decrement) Decrements the position number displayed by 1.
- F3- (Clr: Clear) Clears all data (return to 0) for reentry.
- F4- (Del: Delete) Deletes input data
- Return Position Data Input (P68. 7)
- Esc- Returns to Position Data Input Display (P67. 5)

Posi			
Shift	Сору	Clr	Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Mdi - 1 No	o 1 [1] - 8		
1.23 <u>4</u>		12.345	
123.456		1234.567	
Wrt	Can	Clr	Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Mdi - 1 No 1[1] - 8				
1.23 <u>4</u>		12.345		
123.456		1234.567		
Axis+	Axis-	Vel	Etc	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Mdi - 1 No 2[2] - 8					
1.234		12.34 <u>5</u>			
123.456		1234.567			
Axis+	Axis-	Vel	Etc		
F1	F2	F3	F4		

Mdi - 1 No 8[8] - 8					
2345.678 1.234					
12.3	45		1234.5 <u>6</u>		
Axis+	Axis-	Vel	Etc		
F1	F2	F3	F4		

- 6-2 Position (Position Data) Input Display 2 (Go back to the display in Step 5. Press F4)
 - F1- (Shift) Position Shift Mode (P69. 11-1)
 - F2- (Copy) Position Data Copy (P69. 11-1)
 - F3- (Clr: Clear) Position Data Clear (Deletion) (P69. 11-2)
 - F4- Position (Position Data) Input Display (P67. 5) Esc- Return to Program Mode (P67. 4)
- 7. Position Data Input Mode (Step 6-1, Return Key)

Direct input (5-digit integers before decimal point and 3 digits after the decimal point.)

- F1- (Wrt: Write) Saving position data
- F2- (Can: Cancel) displays xxxx.xxx.
- F3- (Clr: Clear) displays 0.000 for data reentry.
- F4- Position data input sub menu. (P68. 8)
- 8. Position Data Input Sub Menu (Step 7. F4)

Direct Input (5-digit integers before decimal point and 3digits after the decimal point)

- F1- (Axis+) Increments axis number by 1. (P68. 8-1)
- F2- (Axis-) Decrement axis number by 1. (P68. 8-2)
- F3- (Vel: Velocity) Set velocity and acceleration for the position number. (P69. 9)
- F4- (Etc) Returns to Position Data Input Mode (P68. 7)
- 8-1 Increments axis number by 1. (Step 8, F1)

8-2. Decrements axis number by 1. (Step 8, F2)

Mdi - 1 No 8[8] - 8				
500.000		600.000		
700.000		600.000		
Wrt	Can	Clr	Etc	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Mdi - 1 No. 1[1] - 8					
1.234		12.345			
Vel [30 <u>0]</u>		Acc[0.99]			
Wrt	Axis	Clr			
F1	F2	F3	F4		

Step - <u>1</u> No 1[1] - 8					
1.234 12.345					
123.456		1234	1234.567		
Inc	Dec	Go	JVel		
F1	F2	F3	F4		

Posi	Shift	Ed.	
From	St. <u>1</u>	Ed.	
To	St.	Clr	
F1	F2	F3	F4

Clear All Position				
Clr				
F1	F2	F3	F4	

- 8-3 Use the F1 key (Wrt) to save data for up to 8 axes. However, do not write data while a program is running (cannot guarantee data will be saved).
 - F1- Wrt: Write
 - F2 Can: Cancel
 - F3- Clr: Clear
- Position Data Velocity and Acceleration Setting (Step 8. F3) (Velocity: 3-digits, Acceleration 9.99, 2-digits after decimal point.)
- 10. Point Step Mode (Go back to the display in step number 5, then press F3.)
 - F1- Position No. +1
 - F2- Position No. -1
 - F3- Move to designated position
 - F4- Designate velocity
- 11-1 Position Shift (Move) Mode (6-2. F1 key)

Moves the specified multiple position data. Input the beginning and the ending position No. of the original position (From), then input the beginning and the ending position No. of the target position (To). *Position Copy Mode (6-2. F2 key) for duplication can be operated in the same manner.

11-2 Position Clear Mode (Go back to the display in Step 6-2. Then, press F3.)

F3- Clears all position numbers. F1- Execute

Teac- <u>1</u> No 1[1] - 8				
1.234		12.345		
123.456		1234.567		
Inc	Dec	Go	JVel	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Teac- 1 No 1[1] - 8				
1.23 <u>4</u>		12.345		
123.456		1234.567		
JVel	Jog	SvOf	Etc	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Jog- 1 No	1[1] - 8		
1111.1	1111.12 <u>3</u>		12.345
123.4	123.456		234.567
Wrt	JVel	SvOf	Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Jog- 1 No	1[1] - 8			
1111.12 <u>3</u>		12.345		
123.4	156	1234.567		
Axis +	Axis -	Vel	Etc	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Teac- 1 No 1[1] - 8					
1.23 <u>4</u>			12.345		
123.456			1234.567		
Axis+	Axis -	Vel	Etc		
F1	F2	F3	F4		

12. Teaching Mode (Go back to the display in Step 5, then press F2.

Position Number Input Mode (2-digit number input)

- F1- Increments position number by 1.
- F2- Decrements position number by 1.
- F3- Moves actuators from current position to the position designated in the display.
- F4- Sets velocity.

Return- Performs teaching for each axis. (P70. 13)

13. Teaching Selection Mode (12. Return Key)

Select Jog or SvOf (Servo OFF, Manual) The cursor is located under axis number 1. Press Etc to switch to another axis.

- F1- Select jog velocity.
- F2- Set for jog movement. (P70. 13-1)
- F3- Set for manual (direct) teaching. (P71. 14)
- F4- Velocity setting and axis changing mode. (P70. 13-3)
- 13-1 Jog Mode (Step 13. F2)

Turns all servos ON and also indicates the present position. When Wrt is selected, the present position will be saved. F4- Velocity setting and axis selection mode (P70. 13-2)

13-2 Jog Mode (Step 13-1, F4) Velocity, axis selection.

> When selecting Axes to jog: F1- Axis+ moves cursor forward 1 axis. F2- Axis- moves cursor backward 1 axis.

13-3 Teaching Velocity Set, Axis Change Mode (Step 13. F4)

- F1- Teach axis number + 1.
- F2- Teach axis number 1.
- F3- Set velocity and acceleration for point data.
- F4- Return to the display before selection.

	SvOf - 1	No 1[1] - 8		
1111.12 <u>3</u>				12.345
	123.456		1234.567	
	Wrt	JVel	Jog	Etc
	F1	F2	F3	F4

SvOf - 1	No 1[1] - 8		
	1111.12 <u>3</u>		12.345
123.456		1234.567	
Axis⁺	Axis ⁻	Vel	Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

SvOf - 1	No 1[1] - 8		
1111.123		12.345	
	Vel[3 <u>0]</u>	Acc[().30]
Wrt	Axis	Clr	
F1	F2	F3	F4

14. SvOf (Servo OFF, Manual • Direct Teaching) Mode (Go back to the display in Step 13, then press F3)

Servo OFF for all connected axes. Moves axis position manually (direct teaching). Wrt: Saves data. Return: Changes axis number.

14-1 SvOF Mode (Step 14. F4)

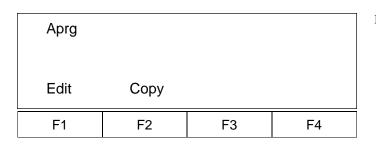
Velocity Setting, Axis No. Selection Use to set point position velocity or to change axis number.

F3- \rightarrow Velocity Setting Selection Display (P71. 14-2)

14-2 SvOf Mode (Step 14-1. F3)

Velocity Setting Selection Input velocity and accerelation, then press Return key. F2- Return to SvOf Mode (P71. 14) F3- Clr (Clear) clears input value, for re-entry.

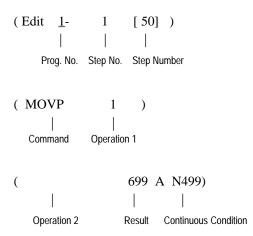
② Application Programming



Edit MOVP	<u>1</u> - 1 [50] 1		
		699	A N499
Inc	Dec	Clr	Del
F1	F2	F3	F4

- 15. Super SEL Programming Edit Display (Go back to the display in Step 4, then press F2)
 - F1- (Edit Mode) Perform SEL programming, editing, addition, insertion, and deletion. (P72. 16)
 - F2- (Copy Mode) Copies or overwrites programs. (P74. 17)
- 16. Super SEL Programming Edit Mode (15. F1)
- 16-1 Program Number Input Mode
 - F1- Increments program number by 1.
 - F2- Decrements program number by 1.
 - F3- Clears input value for re-entry.
 - F4- Deletes program number.
 - Return- Switches to step number input mode when the program number input is within the appropriate range. (P73. 16-2)

When a program number exists, step number 1 will be displayed. When a program number does not exist, a space will be displayed.



Edit MOVP	1- <u>1</u> [50 1]	
	·	699 /	A N499
Inc	Dec	Clr	etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Edit MOVP	1- <u>1</u> [50 1]	
		699	A N499
Ins	Del		etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Edit 1- <u>M</u> OVP	1 [50] 1		
		699	A N499
ABPG	ACC	ADD	AND
F1	F2	F3	F4

Edit MOVP	1- <u>1</u> [50] 1		16-2
		699 A N499	

Edit Command Input Mode (Step 16-2. Return Key) 16-3 4 commands will be displayed from F1 to F4.

> Pressing the decimal point (.) will display the commands in alphabetical order. Pressing the minus sign (-) will display the commands in reverse alphabetical order. Select a command by pressing F1 ~ F4, . (decimal point), or - (minus) sign. Press CR (Return key) to display Operation 1 Input Mode (P73. 16.4).

Edit 1- MOVP	1 [50] <u>1</u>		
*	BS	699 A Clr	N499
F1	F2	F3	F4

- 16-4 Operation 1 Input Mode (Step 16-3. Return key)
 - Input operation 1 of the selected command.
 - F1- (*) Designate variables indirectly.
 - F2- (BS: Back Space) Clears last input value. Cursor will move backwards.
 - F3- (Clr: Clear) Clears all the values input for new data entry.
 - Return- Input values will be saved, then operation 2 input mode will be displayed. (P74. 16-5)
 - ESC-Command input mode

16-2 Step Number Input Mode (Step 16-1. Return Key)

F1- (Inc) Increments step number by 1.

- F2- (Dec) Decrements step number by 1.
- F3- (Clr) Clears data for re-entry.
- F4- Additional mode (Insertion mode, deletion mode, etc.) (P73. 16-2-1)
- -2-1 Step Number Input Mode 1 (Step 16-2. F4)
 - F1- (Insertion) Add steps.
 - F2- (Delete) Delete steps.

Edit 1- 1 [50] MOVP 1				
<u>6</u> 99 A N499 BS Clr				
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Edit 1- 1 [50] MOVP 1				
		699 A	N <u>4</u> 99	
And	Or	Clr	Not	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Edit 1- MOVP	1 [50] 1		
		699 A	N499
		Clr	Wrt
F1	F2	F3	F4

Prog Cop From To	У	<u>1</u>	
		Clr	
F1	F2	F3	F4

Prog Cop	У			
From		1		50]
То		1	[;	50]
Сору	OWrt			
F1	F2	F3		F4

16-5 Operation 2 Input Mode (Step 16-4, Return key)

Same as 16-4

16-6 Result Input Mode (16-4. Return key)

Input result, output and flag.

- F2- Clears the last entry and moves cursor backwards using BS (back space).F3- Clears all data.Return- Continuous Condition Input Mode (P74. 16-7)
- 16-7 Continuous Condition Input Mode (Step 16-6, Return key)
 - F1- Select AndF2- Select OrF3- Clears data entryF4- Select NotReturn- Confirmation Mode (P74. 16-8)
- 16-8 Confirmation Mode (Step 16-7. Return key)

F3- Re-input from command F4- Proceeds to the next step number after saving (Wrt) the current step number. (In the case of insertion, the step number remains the same).

- 17. Copy Mode (Go back to the display in Step No. 15, then press F2.)
- 17-1 Copies program. (Step 15. F2)

Input program number to be copied after "From", then input a new program number after "To". F3- Clears data for data entry. Return- Copy, Overwrite Selection Mode (P74. 17-2)

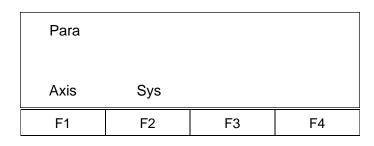
17-2 Copy, Overwrite Selection Mode (17-1. CR: return key)

F1- Copies the program.

F2- Overwrites the program.

3. Parameter Mode

Important Please contact our technical service department if parameters need to be changed for your system.



Para Ax	is		
Srvo	Home	Motr	Name
F1	F2	F3	F4

Para Sys	stem		
Prog	Pos	Srvo	Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Para System			
Sio	Cir		Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Para Axis 1[1] Srvo 1. Numerator					
Inc [< =]	<u>1</u>			
Axis ⁺	Dec	Clr	Wrt		
F1	F1 F2 F3 F4				

- 18. Parameter Mode (Step 3, F3)
 - F1- Parameter mode for each axis (P75. 18-1)
 - F2- System parameter mode (P75. 18-2) (P77.20)
- 18-1 Parameter Mode for each axis (Step 18. F1)
 - F1- Servo parameter mode for each axis (P75.19-1)
 - F2- Home parameter mode for each axis (P76.19-2), axis activation mode
 - F3- Motor parameter mode for each axis (P76. 19-3)
 - F4- Axis name parameter mode for each axis (P77. 19-4)
- 18-2 System Parameter Mode (Step 18. F2)
 - F1- System program parameter mode
 - F2- System point parameter mode
 - F3- System servo parameter mode
 - F4- Additional selection mode (P75. 18-3)
- 18-3 System parameter additional selections (Step 18-2. F4)
 - F1- (Sio: Serial I/O RS232C) System Sio parameter mode (P78. 20-4)
 - F2- (Cir: Circle) System path/circular parameter mode (P78. 20-5)
 - F4- (Etc) Returns to system parameter mode. (P75. 18-2)
- 19-1 Servo Parameter Mode (18-1. F1)
 - F1- Goes to next axis no. (+1). Axis name will also be changed. (P76. 19-1-1)
 - F2- Goes backward -1 (P76. 19-1-2)
 - F3- Clears data for data entry
 - F4- Direct number input
 - Return- (Inc[<=]) adds +1

Para Axis 2[2] Srvo 1. Numerator				
Inc [<=] <u>1</u> Axis+ Dec Clr Wrt				
F1	F2	F3	F4	

	Para Axis 1[1] Srvo 9. Soft Limit (-)				
Inc [<=] Axis+	<u>0</u> Dec	Clr	Wrt		
F1	F2	F3	F4		

Para Axis 1[1] Home 1. Home Dir				
Inc[<=]		<u>1</u>		
Axis+	Dec	Clr	Wrt	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Para Axis 1[1] Home 3. Home Sequence			
Inc[<=] Axis+	<u>1</u> Dec	Clr	Wrt
F1	F2	F3	F4

Para Axis 1[1] Motr 1. Motor RPM Max				
Inc[<=] 4000 Axis+ Dec Clr Wrt				
F1	F2	F3	F4	

19-1-1 Press F1 to display axis number +1.

19-1-2 Press F2 to display item -1.

19-2 Home parameter mode for each axis, axis activation mode (Step 18-1, F2)

19-2-1 Home parameter mode for each axis, axis activation mode (Step 19-2, Press the RETURN key twice). Doing this brings you to the 3. Home Sequence screen. By inputting 0 here, the axis will be inactivated. Homing or Jog will not be performed. (Position indicator will display Δ).

By inputting a number $(1 \sim 9)$, homing order for all activated axes can be designated.

19-3 Motor Parameter Mode (Step 18-1. F3)

Para Axis 1[1] Name					
Axis+ Axis - Name+ Name-					
F1 F2 F3 F4					

Para Axi	s 1[2] Name	9	
Wrt		Name+	Name-
F1	F2	F3	F4

Para System			
Prog	Pos	Srvo	Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Para System Prog 1.Auto Start PRG				
Inc[<=]	Inc[<=] <u>0</u>			
Inc	Dec	Clr	Wrt	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Para Sys	stem Pos		
1.Point	Size		
Inc[<=]	100	<u>0</u>	
Inc	Dec	Clr	Wrt
F1	F2	F3	F4

- 19-4 Parameter Name Mode for Each Axis (Step 18-1. F4 Key)
 - F1- Increments axis number by 1
 - F2- Decrements axis number by 1
 - F3- Increments axis name by 1 for range 1 ~ 9, A ~ Z (P77. 19-4-1)
 - F4- Decrements axis name by 1 for range 1 ~ 9, A ~ Z
- 19-4-1 Axis Name Change (Step 19-4. F3)
 - F1- (Wrt) Change axis name.
- 20. System Parameter Mode (Step 18. F2)
 - F1- System Program Parameter Mode (P77. 20-1)
 - F2- System Point Parameter Mode (P77. 20-2)
 - F3- System Servo Parameter Mode (P78. 20-3)
- 20-1 System Program Parameter Mode (Step 20. F1)

Press the RETURN key to increment the item. (Inc[<=])

20-2 System Point Parameter Mode (Step 20. F2)

Para System Srvo				
1. Axis	Size			
Inc [<=]	<u>8</u>			
Inc	Dec	Clr	Wrt	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

20-3	System Servo Parameter Mode (Step 20. F3)
------	---

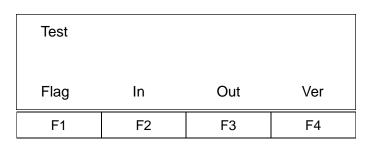
Para System Sio 1. Terminal ID				
Inc[<=] Inc	9 <u>9</u> Dec	Clr	Wrt	
		•		
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Para Sy	Para System		
1. Circle	e Angle		
Inc[<=]		15. <u>9</u>	
Inc	Dec	Clr	Wrt
F1	F2	F3	F4

20-4 System Sio Parameter Mode (18-3. F1 Key)

20-5 System Circle, Arc, Parameter Mode (Step 18-3. F2)

4. Test Mode



Test			
RamCL	In	Out	Ver
F1	F2	F3	F4

Test 0123456789 (In) 000-> 100000001 <-009				
010-> 0000001100 <-019 Inc Dec				
F1 F2 F3 F4				

Test 0123456789 (Out) 300->000000000<-309					
310->0000001100<-319 Inc Dec Clr 0/1					
F1 F2 F3 F4					

Test 0123456789 (Out)				
310-> <u>0</u> 000000000<-319				
320->000001100<-329				
Inc Dec Clr				
F1	F2	F3	F4	

- 21. Test Mode (3. F4 Key)
 - F1- (Flag) Flag displayed. Press F1 and "1" key simultaneously. RamCL (Ram Clear) Mode will appear on the display.
 - F2- (In) Input Port Display (P79. 21-2)
 - F3- (Out) Output Port (P79. 21-3)
 - F4- (Ver: Version) Displays current software version of Servo, Main and Teaching Pendant (P80. 21-4)
- 21-1 While holding down both the F1 and "1" keys, the display will remain the same as shown on the left. When the keys are released, Memory Clear Mode (RamCL) will appear. (P80. 21-5)
- 21-2 Test Input Port Display (Step 21. F2)

Displays input port status.

- F1- Port displayed. +10
- F2- Port displayed. -10
- 21-3 Test Output Port Display (21. F3)
 - F1- Output port +10 (P79. 21-3-1)
 - F2- Output port -10
 - F3- All displayed ports will be 0 output
 - F4- Output $0 \Rightarrow 1, 1 \Rightarrow 0$
 - . (decimal point), RETURN key moves cursor to the right
 - (minus key) moves cursor to the left
 - "0" outputs cursor position port to 0

"1" outputs cursor position port to 1

With this display, you can force output ports ON/OFF, but you cannot monitor outputs as they change on the controller side in real time.

21-3-1 F1 (output port +10)

Test Version 1[1] MotorV1.00 12/13/93 Main V1.00 1/25/94			
Axis+	Axis-	Main	Teac
F1	F2	F3	F4

RamCL			
All	Para	Prog	Pos
F1	F2	F3	F4

RamCL All				
CLROk?				
F1	F2	F3	F4	

RamCL Para				
CLROk?				
F1	F2	F3	F4	

RamCL F	rog		
CLROk?			
F1	F2	F3	F4

21-4 Test Version Mode (Step 21. F4)

- 21-5 Memory Clear (RamCL) Mode (Step 21. F1 + 1 key)Caution: This will erase all data. Make sure to backup all data before doing this operation.
 - F1- Clears system parameter, program, and position area (P80. 21-5-1)
 - F2- Clears system parameter (P80. 21-5-2)
 - F3- Clears application program area (P80. 21-5-3)
 - F4- Clears position data area (P81. 21-5-4)

21-5-1 F1(All) is selected.

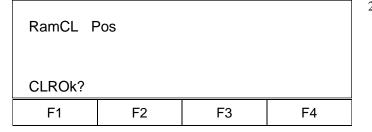
Press F1 (CLROk?: Clear OK?) Note: This is the same as RESET.

21-5-2 F2 (Para) is selected.

Press F1 (CLROk?) - same as Reset Note: This is the same as RESET.

21-5-3 F3 (Prog) is selected.

Press F1 Clears all application programs.



5. Play Mode

Play MOVP	<u>1</u> -1 [50)] 1			
	699 A N499				
Inc	Dec	Clr			
F1	F2	F3	F4		

Play MOVP	1-1 [50	D] 1	
	6	699 A N499	
Show	Go	Stat	HLT
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play MOVP	1-1 [50	0] 1 699 A N499	
Posi	Play	Stat	Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play 1-	No 1 [1]-2		
1111.123	5	2222.234	
3333.34	5	4444.456	
Axis+	Axis-	Stat	
F1	F2	F3	F4

21-5-4 F4 (Pos) is selected.

Press F1 Clears all position data.

- 22. Play (Play) Mode (3, F2 Key)
- 22-1 Play Program Input Mode

Input program number to execute (or stop). Program status can be seen by pressing START then PROG.

- 22-2 Program Execution/Stop Selection (22-1. CR: return key)
 - F1- (Show) Monitoring (when the designated program is executing.) (P84. 23)
 - F2- (Go) Program execution (P81. 22-3)
 - F3- (Status) show status (after checking the status, select execution or stop)
 - F4- (HLT) Stop (P81. 22-3)

22-3 Execution Status Selection (22-2. F2) (22-2. F4)

- F1- Axis status display (P81. 22-4)
- F2- Other program execution, or stops currently executing program. (P82. 22-5)
- F3- Shows program status (P82. 22-6)
- F4- Input port, Output port, Flags (P82. 22-7)

22-4 Axis Status Display Mode (22-3. F1)

- F1- Checks other axis status (+)
- F2- Checks other axis status (-)

(Play 1- No 1 [2]-8) ↑ Starting axis

Play MOVP	1-1 [5	1	
Inc	Dec	699 A N499 Clr	
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play	1 [Run 1- 0]		
Prog			
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play 1- MOVP	1 [50 1	D]	
	(699 A N499	
In	Out	Flag	Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play 0123456789 (In)					
000 ->10	000 ->100000001 <-009				
010->10	010->1000001100<-019				
Inc	Dec				
F1	F2	F3	F4		

Play 0123456789 (Out) 300 ->100000001 <-309			
310->000001100<319			
Inc	Inc Dec		
F1	F2	F3	F4

22-5 Execution, Stop Mode (22-3, F2)

Input program number to be executed or stopped. Returns to 22-3.

22-6 System movement and program number display (22-3, F3)

22-7 I/O port, Flag Status Selection Mode (22-3. F4)

- F1- Input port change display, select (P82. 22-8)
- F2- Ouput port change display, select (P82. 22-9)
- F3- Flag change display, select (P83. 22-10)
- F4- Execute, status selection screen (P83. 22-12)
- 22-8 Play Input Port Display (22-7. F1)
 - F1- Input Port +10 F2- Input Port -10
- 22-9 Play Output Display (22-7. F2)
 - F1- Output +10 F2- Output -10

Play 0123456789 (Flg)				
600->100000001<-609				
610->0000001100<-619				
Inc	Dec			
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Play 1-1 [50] MOVP				
Posi	Play	699A N49 Stat	99 Etc	
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Play 1-1 MOVP 1	[50]		
		699A N49	9
In	Out	Flag	Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play 1-2	2-2	[Run 1- 3 3-2	3]
Stop			Etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play <u>1</u> -2	2-2	[Run 1-3] 3-2	I
Inc	Dec	StpAL	Stp1
F1	F2	F3	F4

- 22-10 Play Flag Display (22-7. F3)
 - F1- Flag +10 F2- Flag -10
- 22-11-1 Select F1 (Show), F2 (GO), or F4 (HLT) from Program Execution/Stop Selection Display (P81. 22-2) to stop Play Mode (program stops). Execution Status Selection Display appears. Then press F4 (Etc). (P83. 22-11-2)

22-11-2 I/O Port, Flag Status Selection Mode (P82. 22-7)

Press F4 (Etc). (P83. 22-12)

- 22-12. Execute, Status Selection Screen (22-7. F4)
 - F1 Goes to Program Stop Selection Mode. (P83. 22-13)

22-13 Program Stop Selection Mode (22-12. F1)

- F1- Changes program number to be stopped.
- F2- Changes program number to be stopped.
- F3- Stops all the programs being executed.
- F4- Stops program number with the cursor underneath.

6. Show Mode

Play	3	-0	[6]
Posi	Play	Stat		Etc
F1	F2	F3		F4

Play xxx.xx	3 No (). 1 [1] xxx.xx	-2
Axis+	Axis-	Stat	
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play	3 No.	1 [1]	-2
Home [O	N]	Servo [Ol	-F]
Move [ON	۷]	xxx.xx	
Axis+	Axis-	Pos	
F1	F2	F3	F4
-	_		-

- 23. Show Mode (Step 22-2. F1)
 - F1- Displays the position of each axis currently moving (P84. 23-1-1)
 - F2- Execute other program (P85.23-2)
 - F3- Shows program status (P85. 23-3-1)
 - F4- Current Input/Output Status, Flag Status Mode (P86. 23-4)
- 23-1-1 Position Display Mode (Step 23. F1)
 - F1- Checks other axis status (+)
 - F2- Checks other axis status (-)
 - F3- Shows program status (P84. 23-1-2)
- 23-1-2 Status Display Mode (Step 23-1-1. F3)

Display homing incomplete (OFF)/complete (ON), servo ON/ OFF, moving incomplete (OFF)/complete (ON), and current value.

F3- Return to Position Display Mode (P84. 23-1-1)

Play Home	<u>3</u> -1 11	[6]	
Inc	Dec	Clr	
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play 3-2	<u>3</u>	[Run 1 -1]]
		Prog	
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play ERR _	<u>3</u> STEP [[Prog Status] [NONE] [RUN]		
Stat				
F1	F2	F3	F4	

- 23-2 Program Display Selection Mode (Step 23. F2)
 - F1- Increment Program No.
 - F2- Decrement Program No.
 - F3- Clear Program No.

23-3-1 Program Execution Status Mode (Step 23. F3)

3 - 2 \mathbf{V}

↓ 2: Executable, 4: Wait for completion (Input) Executing Program No.

- F3- Program Execution Status (P85. 23-3-2)
- 23-3-2 Program Execution Status (Step 23-3-1. F3)
 - F3- Return to Program Execution Status Mode (P85. 23-3-1).

Play ERR _	<u>3</u> STEP	[NON	[Prog IE]	-
In	Out		Flag	
F1	F2		F3	F4

Play 0	12345678	(In)		
000 -> 0	01000000 <-	009		
010 -> 0	010 -> 000000000 <019			
Inc	Dec			
F1	F2	F3	F4	

Play 0	12345678	(Out)		
300 -> 0	1000000 <-	309		
310 -> 0	310 -> 000000000 <- 319			
Inc	Dec			
F1	F2	F3	F4	

23-4	Input/Output, Flag Status Display Mode (Step
	23. F4)

- F1- Input Status Display Mode (P86. 23-4-1)
- F2- Output Status Display Mode (P86. 23-4-2)
- F3- Flag Status Display Mode (P86. 23-4-3)

23-4-1 Input Status Display Mode (Step 23-4. F1)

Display In 002 is ON. $0 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0$ $\psi \quad \psi \quad \psi$ 000 001 002 009 \leftarrow Port No.

23-4-2 Output Status Display Mode (Step 23-4. F2)

Display Out 301 is ON.

,)12345678)00000000 <-	(0 /		
610 -> 0	610 -> 00000000 <- 619			
Inc Dec				
F1	F2	F3	F4	

23-4-3 Flag Status Display Mode (Step 23-4. F3)

7. Simple Application Program Example

2-Axis actuator moves back and forth between point 1 and point 2.

• Application Program

Command	Operand 1	Comment
HOME	11	X and Y axis homing (Servo ON)
VEL	100	Velocity setting 100mm/sec
ACC	0.3	Acceleration setting 0.3G
TAG	1	Assigns the target for GOTO command
MOVL	1	Moves to position number 1
MOVL	2	Moves to position number 2
GOTO	1	Jumps to TAG 1

• Position Data

Position Number	X Axis	Y Axis
1	100.000	100.000
2	10.000	10.000

1.

(LCD Display)

IA Super.SEL Teach 01/13/95			
Start (blinking)			
F1 F2 F3 F4			

IA Super.S	SEL		
Teach	01/1	3/95	
Main V2.20 0		06/95	
Start (blinking)			
F1	F2	F3	F4

	Mode	Select	
Prog	Play	Parm	Test
F1	F2	F3	F4

(Operation)

Initial Display

Press F1 to start.

2. Controller ROM Version Display

Press F1 to start.

3. Mode Selection Display

Press F1 to select Prog Mode.

Prog			
Posi	Aprg		
F1	F2	F3	F4

Aprg			
Edit	Сору		
F1	F2	F3	F4

Edit	<u>1</u> - 0 [0]	
Inc	Dec	Clr	Dec
F1	F2	F3	F4

Edit	1-	<u>1</u> [0]	
Inc	Dec	Clr	etc
F1	F2	F3	F4

Edit	1- 1 [0]	
ABPG	ACC	ADD	AND
F1	F2	F3	F4

4. Program Mode Display

Press F2 to select Aprg (Application Program).

5. Super SEL Programming Display

Press F1 to select Edit Mode to bring up Super SEL program, modify, add, insert, or erase.

6. Super SEL Programming Edit Mode

Press 1 (Program number 1), then press return key. When the program number selected exists, the display shows the first step number. If the program number selected does not exist, a space will appear.

Press return key.

7.

8. Press "." (decimal point) or "-" (minus) repeatedly until HOME appears.

Edit	1- 1 [0]			9.	Press F4 to select HOME.
GOTO	GRP	HOLD	HOME		
F1	F2	F3	F4		
Edit <u>H</u> OME	1- 1 [0]			10.	Press RETURN key.
GOTO	GRP	HOLD	HOME		
F1	F2	F3	F4		
Edit HOM	1-1[0] E_			11.	Press "1" two times to home X and Y axes simultaneously
*	BS	Clr			
F1	F2	F3	F4		
Edit HOM	1-1[0] E11			12.	Press return key 3 times.
*	BS	Clr			
F1	F2	F3	F4		
Edit HOM	1- 1 [0] E 11			13.	Press F4 (Wrt: Writing).
			Wrt		
		Clr	vvit		
F1	F2	F3	F4		
F1 Edit	F2	F3]] 14.	Press "." (decimal point) repeatedly until VEL appears on display.
Edit	<u> </u>	F3] 14.	

When programming is completed, press ESC key repeatedly until mode selection display appears. Next, position data will be input.

	Mode	Select		15. Mode Selection DisplayPress F1 to select Prog (Program) Mode.
Prog	Play	Parm	Test	
F1	F2	F3	F4	
Prog				16. Program Mode
				Press F1 to select Position data.
Posi	Aprg			
F1	F2	F3	F4	
Posi				17. Position Data Editing (Go back to the display in Step 4, then press F1).
Mdi	Теас	Step	Etc	Press F1 to select Mdi Mode (position data direct input).
F1	F2	F3	F4	
Mdi - 1	No 1[1]-	2		18. Mdi Mode
		L		Press 1 for position data number 1, then press the F
Inc	Dec	Clr	Del	TURN key.
F1	F2	F3	F4	
Mdi - <u>1</u> xxxx.xx <u>x</u>	No 1[1]- xxxx.xxx	2		19. Press 100, then press RETURN key for X axis position data. Press 100, then press RETURN for Y axis position data.
Wrt	Can	Clr	Etc	Press F1 (Wrt: Writing) to save position data numbe (100,100).
F1	F2	F3	F4	*Repeat the same process to input position data num

Part 3 System Operation

Operating Mode Summary

There are four operating modes in the Super SEL Controller System. Of these, two are primarily used for program debugging/trial operation and the remaining two are used in general applications at the factory site. The first two modes are: 1) operation from a teaching pendant and 2) operation from the PC interface software. These are used for simple operating checks. For the PC interface software mode, please read the operating manual that comes with the software. The latter two modes are: 3) automatic operation based on parameter settings and 4) operation based on selection of external signals. In the following sections, we will explain the operating modes except for 2, the PC software mode.

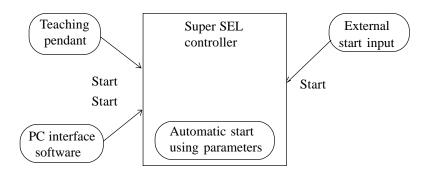
1. Automatic start using the parameters

Enter the number of the program you wish to start automatically in the controller parameter named "Automatic Start Program." After doing this, the program that was entered will start running automatically when the controller is reset or when it is powered up again after an emergency stop. This parameter can be set with the teaching pendant or the PC interface software.

(!) Things to remember when using the automatic start program

When you use an automatic start program, the sudden startup of the servo actuator can startle the operator. As a safety precaution, always use an interlock such as inserting a check signal at the beginning of the program so it will only start up after it receives the signal.

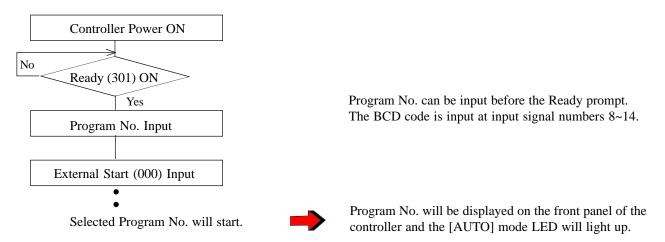
If you wish to run several programs at the same time, write the command to run the other programs using the [EXPG] command signal at the start of the primary automatic program.



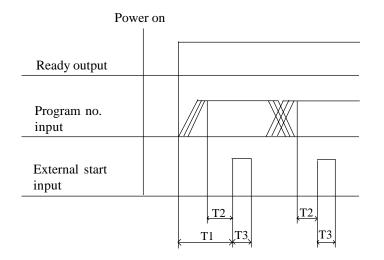
2. External Start Operating Mode

Select Program No. from external unit, then input start signal.

① Flow Chart



② Timing Chart



- T1: Time from ready output ON to start input Min. 30msec
- T2: Time from program No. input to external start input Min. 30msec
- T3: External start input Min. 30msec

3. Teaching Pendant Operating Mode

Program is executed using the Teaching Pendant Play Mode.

Play Mode

-	1 [50] 1		
		699 A N	499
Inc	Dec	Clr	
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play 1- MOVP	1 [50] 1		
		699 A N	499
Show	Go	Stat	HLT
F1	F2	F3	F4

Play Mode (Operation)1. Play Program Input Mode

Input the program to be executed (stopped).

2. Program Execution or Program Stop Selection

Designate program execution or stop.

- F1 (Show) Supervise (when the designated program is already executing.)
- F2 (Go) Execution
- F3 (Status) Display status. (Program can be executed or stopped after checking the status.)
- F4 (Hlt) Stop the program. (Press F2 to execute a designated program)

4. Dedicated Input/Output Signal

(1) Dedicated Inputs

① External Start	This is the signal for external start. The port for this signal is (OOO) . Reads the program number and starts the program.
② Program Selection PRG 1~	Selects the program number for external start using BCD code input. External start signal is input and can be used as a user input after the program starts Ports 8~14 are used for this.
③ Emergency Stop	Emergency Stop Signal Servos and all user outputs turn OFF and alarm output turns ON. This signal is Port 002.
④ System Reserve	This should never be used as a User Input.

(2) Dedicated Outputs

Alarm Output	Turns ON in case of Emergency Stop input or when an alarm occurs
	(Error Code A?). This signal is Port 300.
	another letter appears here.
Ready Output	Turns ON after a few seconds when power is turned ON.
	Turns OFF when alarm output is ON.
	This signal is Port 301.
	Alarm Output Ready Output

Note: These 2-dedicated outputs can be turned ON and OFF in the program.

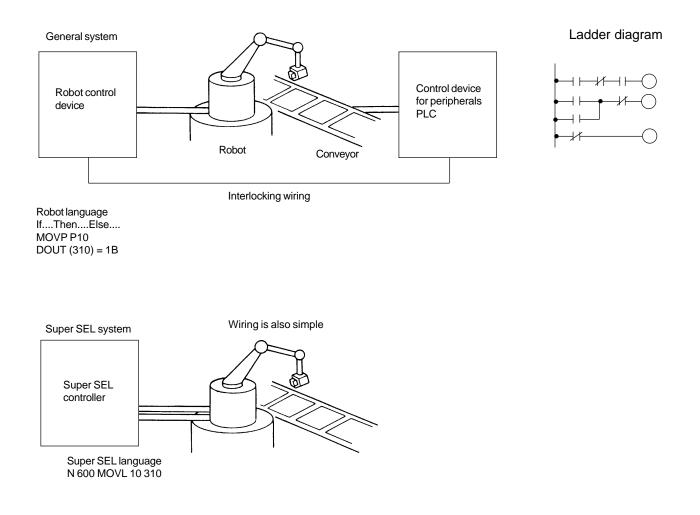
Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

Part 1 Real-time Multi-tasking

1. Super SEL Programming Language

The Super SEL employs a 32 bit RISC CPU operated by a high speed operating system (OS). The Super SEL can control an entire system, including not only the actuators but also peripheral devices. The Super SEL enables the user to design an efficient automation system without learning various types of programming languages.

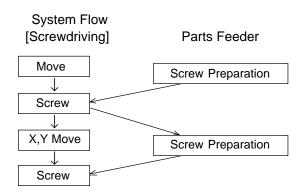
The original SEL language has been improved to what is now Super SEL language. In particular, the "Multi Tasking" feature allows for high speed control of multi programs and I/O. Programming is so simple that even non-technical users can write a parallel processing program.



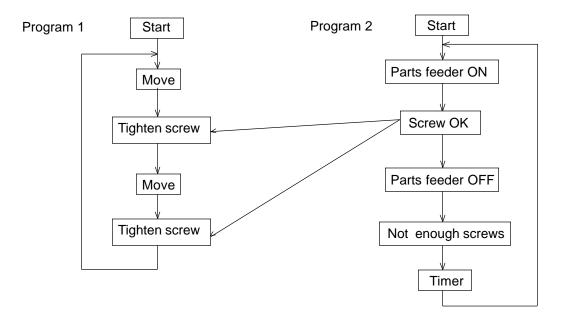
2. Multi-tasking

"Multi Tasking" simply means running multiple programs concurrently.

Let us consider a screwdriving robot system as an example. The following screwdriving system is composed of two actuators (X axis and Y axis) and a screwdriver with the part feeder.



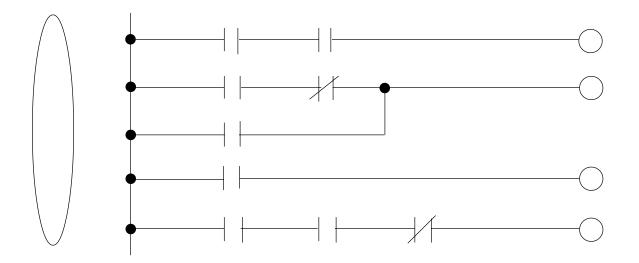
The following is a simple flowchart that shows the multi-tasking operation used when it is necessary to move a part feeder at the same time the XY actuator is operating.



Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

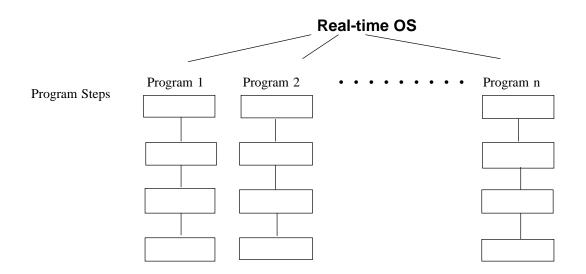
3. Difference Between the Super SEL and a PLC

In the past, parallel processing was accomplished by relay ladder circuitry. It was subsequently replaced by a PLC which is equipped with micro processors. There is considerable scanning time involved in PLCs. The following shows that a PLC scans the entire program, then sets the post if certain conditions are met.



The Super SEL operating system (OS) handles programs at a high speed and executes programs only when a certain event occurs (event driven), without scanning. Also, each parallel processing program is composed of simple one-line steps. This makes programming and debugging easy.

With the Super SEL controller, the user will be able to develop a multi tasking program without thinking about parallel processing, which is handled by the SEL operating system (OS).



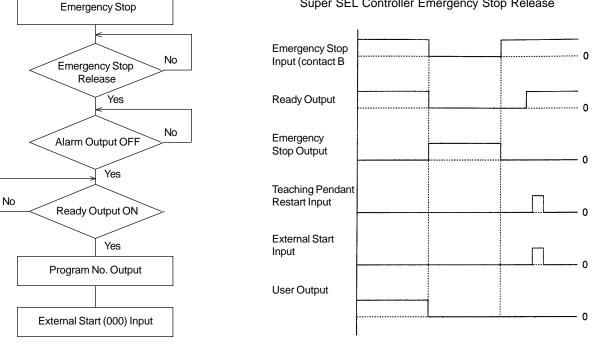
Emergency Stop Release 4.

Emergency stop is turned ON when emergency contact b is OFF, and emergency stop is released when ON.

1 Flow chart



Super SEL Controller Emergency Stop Release



Execute from step 1 in selected program

[©]When there is an emergency stop, the status inside of the controller is:

•Program	All stop
•Output port, local flag	Clear
local variable, home position \mathbf{J}	
•Global flag, global variable	Maintain

When peripheral devices are controlled by a program, the control program must be created beforehand. Control the peripheral devices using this program or perform other startup programs (EXPG) and aborting programs (ABPG) after checking the user input status.

*Emergency Stop output (Alarm Output)

Pin No.13B (Port No.300) outputs when there is an emergency stop output or when a servo related alarm A• occurs. (It does not output for every alarm).

5. Program Switching

There are several ways to switch programs depending on the program operating application but the typical methods are described below.

Program Switching - External Start Program — Single task — EXIT Command Multi task — EXPG Command

(1) External Start

Refer to Chapter 2 Part 3.

After the power is turned on, input a program No. and execute the designated program by external start input. After the first program, another designated program can be executed by inputting the program No. and external start input.

(2) Program

• Single task

Executing the EXIT command (program end) after each program, completes programs and returns the controller to the original status (the time power was turned ON). However, home position is maintained. Another program No. can be designated, and the program can be switched by external start input.

• Multi-task

Execute the EXPG command (start up other program) within the management program and programs are executed one after another in parallel.

Part 2 Screwdriving Robot System

This chapter explains the screwdriving robot system operated by the Super SEL Controller.

1. Components Used:

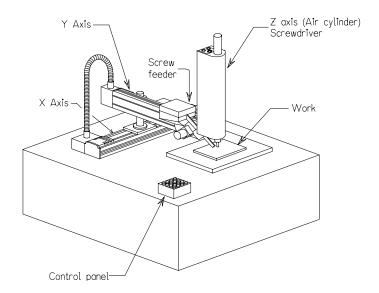
Automatic screwdriver with air cylinder (Z axis)				
Screw feeder				
X axis actuator:	Intelligent Actuator 60W, 300mm model			
Y axis actuator:	Intelligent Actuator 60W, 300mm model			
Controller:	Super SEL (Type G)			

2. Operation:

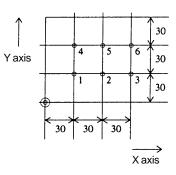
- (1) Screwdriving six screws each 30mm apart on both X and Y axes
 - ① X and Y axes move to a screwdriving position.
 - ② Z axis (air cylinder) goes down.
 - ③ Begins screwdriving.
 - ④ Completes screwdriving, then Z axis goes up.
 - ⑤ X and Y axes move to the next position.
- (2) The parts feeder moves simultaneously with the above operation.
 - $\ensuremath{\mathbbm O}$ Screw feeder starts feeding when screws are depleted.
 - ^② Screw feeder stops feeding when screws are full.

3. Screwdriving System Illustration

The system consists of the X and Y actuators, automatic screwdriver and screw feeder. The screwdriver is positioned by the actuators, and screws are supplied by the feeder.



Position Coordinates



4. Hardware

(1) I/O Assignment

Pin No.	o. Category Port No. Function		Cable	
1A	P24			1-Brown
1B		000	External Start Input	1-Red
2A		001	User Input	1-Orange
2B		002	Emergency Stop b Contact Input	1-Yellow
3A		003	SystemReserve	1-Green
3B		004	SystemReserve	1-Blue
4A		005	User Input	1-Purple
4B		006	Screwdriving start	1-Gray
5A		007	Screwdriving end	1-White
5B		008	PRG No. 1 (User Input)	1-Black
6A		009	PRG No. 2 (User Input)	2-Brown
6B		010	PRG No. 4 (User Input)	2-Red
7A		011	PRG No. 8 (User Input)	2-Orange
7B	Input	012	PRG No. 10 (User Input)	2-Yellow
8A		013	PRG No. 20 (User Input)	2-Green
8B		014	PRG No. 40 (User Input)	2-Blue
9A		015	Z-axis air cylinder up	2-Purple
9B		016	Screwdriving complete	2-Gray
10A		017	Parts feeder full	2-White
10B		018	User Input	2-Black
11A		019 User Input		3-Brown
11B		030	User Input	3-Red
12A		021	User Input	3-Orange
12B		022	User Input	3-Yellow
13A		023	User Input	3-Green
13B		300	Emergency Stop/Alarm Output	3-Blue
14A		301	Ready Output	3-Purple
14B		302	User Output	3-Gray
15A		303	Z-axis air cylinder down	3-White
15B		304	Screwdriving start	3-Black
16A		305	Parts feeder start	4-Brown
16B		306	User Output	4-Red
17A		307	User Output	4-Orange
17B		308	User Output	4-Yellow
18A		309	User Output	4-Green
18B		310	User Output	4-Blue
19A		311	User Output	4-Purple
19B	Output	312	User Output	4-Gray
20A		313	User Output	4-White
20B		314	User Output	4-Black
21A		315	User Output	5-Brown
21B		316	User Output	5-Red
22A		317	User Output	5-Orange
22B		318	User Output	5-Yellow
23A		319	User Output	5-Green
23B		320	User Output	5-Blue
20D 24A		321	User Output	5-Purple
24R	321		User Output	5-Gray
24D 25A		323	User Output	5-White
25A 25B	N24	020		5-Black

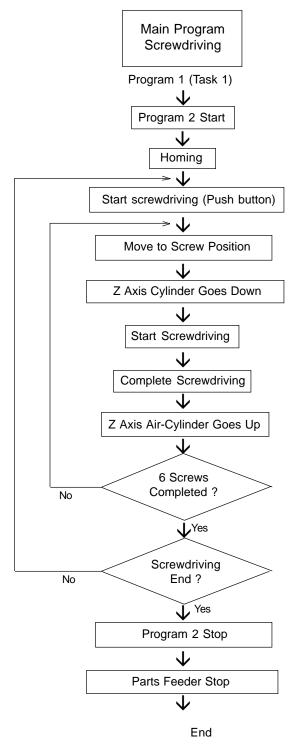
(2) Wiring

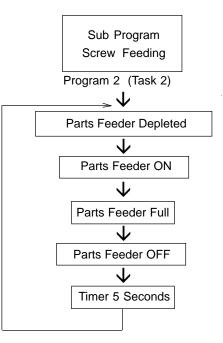
Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	External Powe	er Supply (+24V)	
1A	P24					
1B		000	External Start Input		System Start	
2A		001	User Input			
2B		002	Emergency Stop b Contact Input			
3A		003	SystemReserve			
3B		004	SystemReserve			
4A		005	User Input		Consudrition Chart Dutton	
4B		006	User Input	00	 Screwdriving Start Button 	
5A		007	User Input			
5B		008	PRG No. 1 (User Input)			
6A		009	PRG No. 2 (User Input)			
6B		010	PRG No. 4 (User Input)	Digital		
7A	Input	011	PRG No. 8 (User Input)	Switch	-	
7B		012	PRG No. 10 (User Input)			
8A		013	PRG No. 20 (User Input)			
8B		014	PRG No. 40 (User Input)			
9A		015	User Input		Z Axis Upper End	
9B		016	User Input		Screw Driver (Complete)	
10A		017	User Input		Screw Feeder Full	
10B		018	User Input			
11A		019	User Input			
11B		030	User Input			
12A		021	User Input			
12B		022	User Input			
13A		023	User Input			
13B		300	Emergency Stop/Alarm Output			
14A		301	Ready Output			
14B		302	User Output			
15A		303	User Output		Z Axis Goes Down	
15B		304	User Output			
16A		305	User Output		Screw Driver (Start)	
16B		306	User Output			
17A		307	User Output		Screw Feeder (Start)	
17B		308	User Output			
18A		309	User Output			
18B		310	User Output			
19A	Output	311	User Output			
19B		312	User Output			
20A		313	User Output			
20B		314	User Output			
21A		315	User Output			
21B		316	User Output			
22A		317	User Output		AC 117V	
22B		318	User Output		$ (sv_i) \not \simeq (M) $	
23A		319	User Output			
23B		320	User Output			
24A		321	User Output			
24B		322	User Output			
25A 25B	NO 4	323	User Output			
	N24	1		24V		

Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

5. Software

(1) Flowcharts





(2) Main Program

Screwdriving • Program No. 1

Application Program

Line	Expansion	Input		Commands		Output	Comment	
Line	AND/OR	I/O.Flag	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output port-Flag		
1			EXPG	2			Program 2 start	
2			HOME	11			Homing	
3			VEL	100			Velocity 100mm/sec	
4			ACC	0.3			Acceleration 0.3G	
5			TAG	1			Restart Jump target	
6			WTON	6			Screwdriving start Push Button	
7			LET	1	1		Screw counter set	
8			TAG	2			1 screw complete Jump target	
9			MOVL	*1			Move	
10			BTON	303			Z axis air cylinder down	
11			BTON	304			Screwdriving start	
12			WTON	16			Screwdriving complete	
13			BTOF	303	304		Air cylinder up, screwdriving stop	
14			WTON	15			Z axis air cylinder upper edge check	
15			ADD	1	1		Screw counter +1	
16			CPEQ	1	7	900	6 screws complete Compare	
17		N900	GOTO	2			1 screw complete To the next screwdriving	
18		N007	GOTO	1			Screwdriving To restart	
19			ABPG	2			Program 2 stop	
20			BTOF	305			Parts feeder stop	
21			EXIT				Program 1 end	

Position Program

No.	Х	Y
1	30	30
2	60	30
3	90	30
4	30	60
5	60	60
6	90	60

(3) Sub Program

Screw Feeding • Program No. 2

Application Program

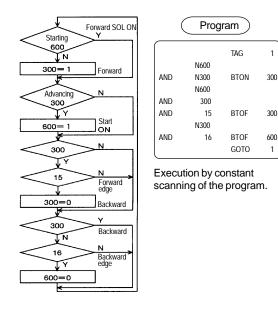
Line	Expansion	Input	Commands			Output	Comment	
Line	AND/OR	I/O.Flag	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output port-Flag	Comment	
1			TAG	1			Repeated jump target	
2			WTOF	17			Parts feeder depleted	
3			BTON	305			Parts feeder start	
4			WTON	17			Parts feeder full	
5			BTOF	305			Parts feeder stop	
6			TIMW	5			Restart Timer 5 seconds	
7			GOTO	1			Repeat	

Chapter 3. Multi-Tasking

Part 3 Multi-Tasking Programming Tips

Although multi-tasking methods are generally expressed as "the simultaneous execution of multiple programs (multi-tasks)," the programs are not actually carried out simultaneously. Rather, several programs are performed in sequence in a very short space of time using the free time available in each program. Avoid any program combination that uses up the controller CPU for one program. The most efficient configuration, making the multi-tasking function fully useful, will be shown later.

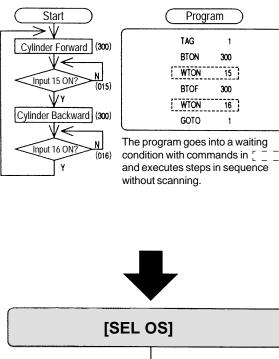
1. Inefficient Configuration



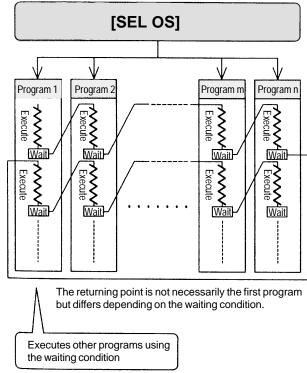
[SE	L OS]
Program 1 Execute Execute Execute Execute	Program m Program m Execute Execute Execute Execute
Return to	first program
Compulsive program of	change

- Basically, in the multi-tasking operation, the controller system program [SEL OS] monitors each of the programs and when the program being executed goes into a waiting condition such as waiting for an input signal, the next program is executed.
- As shown at the left, all the programs are created to advance through the steps without waiting based on conditions alone so that they are continually scanning.
- In this case the program being executed does not have a waiting condition and uses up the CPU. Because of this, the controller system program [SEL OS] forces the programs that are running to switch in sequence.
- Programs that are always scanning and using up the CPU do work but they are inefficient and this is not a true multi-tasking system. Try to avoid this kind of programming as much as possible.

2. Most Efficient Configuration



- The most efficient configuration is to execute the next program during a waiting period such as waiting for an input signal.
- Use the WTON command (instead of conditional judgment) and have the steps executed in sequence rather than scanning the programs all the time.
- The WTON command keeps the program in a waiting condition until the designated condition turns ON.
 Commands to keep programs in waiting conditions are:
 WTON WTOF
 MOVP MOVL CIR ARC PATH TIMW



2

Unlike other complicated robot languages, the Super SEL language is simple and easy to learn but can be used to develop highly sophisticated programs. Other languages that use BASIC are in "symbolic notation" and the "interpretation" of the language can be very time consuming. As programs become more and more complicated, interpreters are no longer capable of translating the languages within the time limit allowed. A compiler is added to solve this problem which causes MS-DOS to become extremely complex.* The new Super SEL interpreter can be used to develop highly complex programs without compilation. (*When executing a command, interpreters translate the command into computer language and execute it at the same time. Compilers translate the command into computer language before executing it.)

Part 1 Super SEL Language

1. Numerals and Symbols

Function	Global	Local	Note
Input Port	000 ~ 287 (288)		Varies according to actuator type
Output Port	300 ~ 587 (288)		Varies according to actuator type
Flag	600 ~ 887 (288)	900 ~ 999 (100)	
Variable (Integer)	200 ~ 299 (100)	1 ~ 99 (99)	Use INB, OUTB for 99
Variable (Real)	300 ~ 399 (100)	100 ~ 199 (100)	Use PPUT, PGET for 199
Column	300 ~ 399	1 ~ 299	
Tag No.		1 ~ 64 (64)	
Subroutine No.		1 ~ 64 (64)	
Axis Pattern	87654321		Varies according to actuator type
Axis No.	1 ~ 8		Varies according to actuator type
Position No.	1 ~ 2000		
Program No.	1 ~ 64		
Program Step No.	1 ~ 3000		
Channel	1 ~ 2		Varies according to actuator type
Timer	One in each program		
Position	±9999.999		
	Visible to all programs	Visible only within a program. (Local range clears at program startup)	Variables 99 and 199 are special variables used in computation. Avoid using these for general use.

The following numerals and symbols are used for super SEL programming.

• Battery Back-up Range

When the power is turned back ON, everything will be cleared except the area backed up by the battery. (Same as emergency stop)

Program Stop Output Port Clear Local Flag Clear Local Variable Clear Home Position Clear Global Flag Maintained Global Variable Maintained • Range of numerical values in the Super SEL

Super SEL uses two types of numbers, integers and real numbers but are subject to the following limitations. 1. Inside the controller

The range of whole numbers that can be accommodated is $\pm 2,147,483,648$ and for real numbers the theoretical range is $\pm 3.4 \times 10^{38}$ as a single precision floating point.

2. Limitations in actual use

The programming tool developed initially was an LCD teaching pendant which resulted in certain constraints with respect to input and output from the program. The numerical values that can be handled from the program are -9,999,999~99,999 for integers and -999,999~99999 or -.9999999.9999, in other words an eight digit value including the decimal point sign for real numbers. Also, when doing floating point calculations, the significant figure can only be guaranteed up to 7 digits and it will include errors that are particular to floating points.

3. Position data

Internally, position data is handled as whole number data but during the calculation process, these are incorporated into real numbers and treated as real numbers. There are no problems when dealing with numbers ± 9999.999 but when these are internally calculated as general data and not position data (repeated multipliying and dividing), a problem arises with the accuracy of the last digit.

When using the Super SEL, please pay close attention to these points. In particular, if you use the CPEQ command in a comparative calculation using real numbers, you will see almost no correlation. In this case, you will need to use the CPLE/OPGE command which can view the large and small relations in parallel.

2. Input/Output Port

(1) Input Port

Input ports are numbered from $001 \sim 95$ and used for limit switches, sensor switches, etc. There are 24 inputs and 24 outputs for each I/O board.

Board No.	Input No. Assignment	Type E·G
1	001~023	Standard
2	024~047	Option *
3	048~071	Option *
4	072~095	Option *

(2) Output Port

Output ports are numbered from 300 ~ 587. There are 24 inputs and 24 outputs for each I/O board.

Board No.	Input No. Assignment	Type E·G
1	300~323	Standard
2	324~347	Option *
3	348~371	Option *
4	372~395	Option *

*Varies depending on the number of axes and motor wattage. Please refer to Part 6 Specifications in Chapter 1 Setting Up for details.

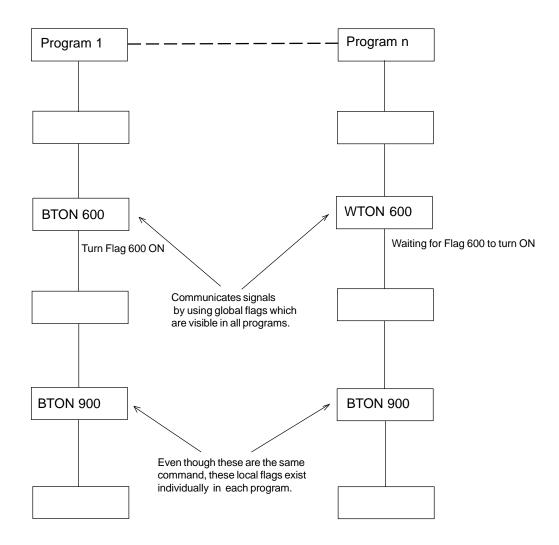
3. Flags

The function of flags is to set and reset data within "Memory." This is analagous to "internal relays" or "coils" in a PLC.

In general, there are two (2) types of flags: Global flags $600 \sim 887$ which can be used in all programs and local flags $900 \sim 999$ which can be used *only* in individual programs.

Global flags can be saved when the power is turned OFF (battery backup). Local flags are erased when the power is turned OFF.

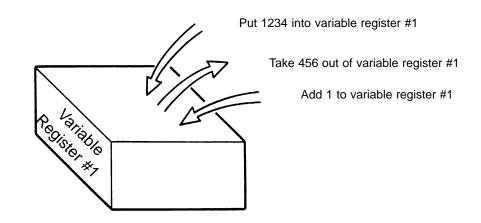
Flag Number	600~887	Global flag: Can be used in all programs
Flag Number	900~999	Local flag: Can be used only within an individual program



4. Variable Register

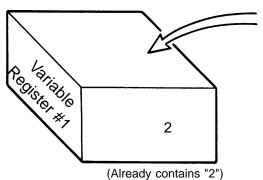
(1) What are Variables?

The term "variable register" is a software term. Imagine a box that holds numbers. Numbers can be put in and taken out, added, subtracted, and so on.



Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
Add	1	1

This command adds 1 to variable register #1. If the register contains 2, then the variable becomes 3.



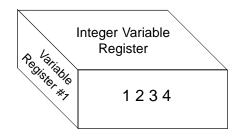
Add one to variable register #1

(2) Types of Variables

There are two types of variables.

① Integer variable

These are whole number variables which cannot take decimal points. For example: [-2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3]



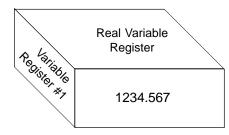
Integer Variable No.	200~299	Global integer variable: Can be used in all programs
Integer Variable No.	1~99	Local integer variable: Can be used only within an individual program

Note: The variable 99 is a special register for whole integer calculation.

The numbers that can be input in the program are -9,999,999 to 99,999,999.

② Real variable

These are variables that can accommodate the actual value exactly as it appears, including digits following the decimal point. [Example: 1234.567]



Real Variable No.	300~399	Global real variable: Can be used in all programs
Real Variable No.	100~199	Local real variable: Can be used only within an individual program

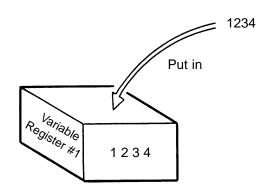
Note: The variable 199 is a special register for real number calculation.

The numbers that can be input in the program are -99,999.9 to 999,999.99 (8 digits which includes the decimal point sign).

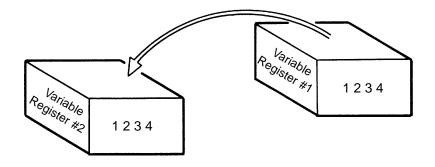
③ Variables with an asterisk (*)

The asterisk symbol (*) is used to designate contents of the variable register. In the example given below, the contents in variable register 1 are placed in variable register 2. If "1234" is in variable register 1, then "1234" is what goes in variable register 2.

Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
LET	1	1234



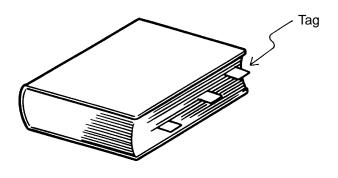
Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
LET	2	*1



Chapter 4. Programming

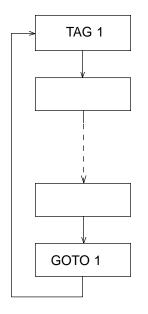
5. Tags

"Tag" means heading. A TAG can be thought of as the same as placing labels on important pages. The TAG as it is used in the Super SEL programming language is the "return to" area and is used in conjunction with the GOTO command to provide programming loops.



Command	Operand 1
TAG	Tag No. (Integers 1~64)

Can be used individually in each program.



6. Subroutine

Frequently repeated steps in a program can be expressed as subroutines in order to simplify the entire application program. These subroutines are individually usable in each program. (Up to a maximum of 15 subroutines can be nested)

Command	Operand 1
EXSR	Subroutine No. (1 ~ 64 Integers, or Variables)

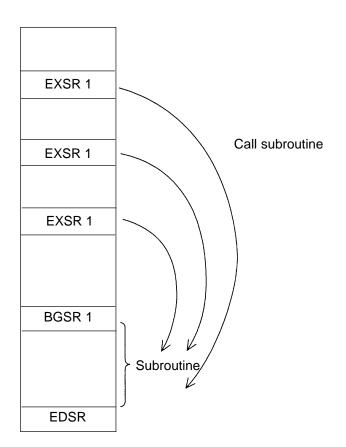
Execute subroutine command

Command	Operand 1
BGSR	Subroutine No. (1 ~ 64 Integers)

Begin subroutine command

Command	Operand 1
EDSR	

End subroutine command



7. Axis Designation

There are two ways to designate the axes to be used: axis number and axis pattern.

(1) Axis number and notation

With the Super SEL controller, multiple axes are indicated as shown in the table, but it is possible to change the figures using the parameters.

Axis No.	Default Notation		
1	1		
2	2		
3	3		
4	4		
5	5		
6	6		
7	7		
8	8		

The axis no. is used when designating one axis out of many axes.

Commands to designate Axis No. are: BASE, PPUT, PGET

(2) Axis Pattern

Selection of an axis is specified by either "1" or "0"

Axis No.	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Used	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Not Used	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Example

If Axis 1 and Axis 2 are in use, then this is signified by...

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 Axis 2 _____ Axis 1

The zeroes before the 1 are unnecessary. The simplified form is 11, without leading zeroes.

Example

If Axis 1 and Axis 8 are in use, then this is signified by...

1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
1							1	
				— Axis 1				

In this example, the zeroes are necessary in order to indicate the position of Axis 8.

Axis pattern is used when designating more than one axis at the same time.

Axis pattern designation command OFST, GRP, SVON, SVOF, HOME, JFWN, JFWF, JBWN, JBWF, STOP, PTST, PRED

Chapter 4. Programming

Part 2 Super SEL Language Structure

The Super SEL programming consists of a position and application program (command) section.

1. Position Program

In the position section, we have coordinates, velocity, acceleration, and variables.

1~1	500 mm/sec			Standard 0.3G	±99999.94	99mm					
	Position No.	Velocity	Acceleration	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8
	1	V	Ý	V							
	2										
	3										
	4										
			1	1		1	 		1	1	
	1997										
	1998										
	1999										
	2000										

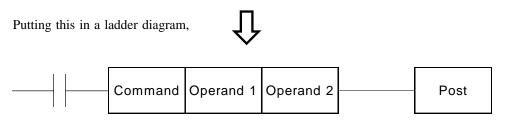
2. Application Program (Commands)

The outstanding feature of Super SEL language is the simplicity of its command structure which eliminates the need for a compiler and allows high speed operation with just an interpreter.

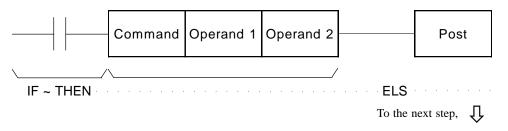
2-1 Structure of Super SEL language

One step of the command has the following structure.

Expansion (AND · OR)	Input Condition		Post		
	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)



(1) The conditions before the commands are equivalent to "if ~ then" statements in BASIC language.



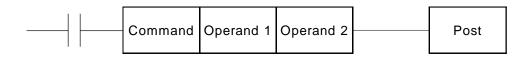
©Carry out a command when an input condition is established, and turn the output port ON, if output is designated. When not established, go on to the next step regardless of the next command (ex. WTON, WTOF). The designated output port remains the same , however it needs to be monitored carefully.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbbmath{\mathbb O}}$ If there is no conditioning set up, carry out command unconditionally.

 $\ensuremath{\mathfrak{I}}$ f condition is used as "negative condition", then place an "N" (NOT).

Input/output port & flag can be used for condition.

(2) Output is set based on the result of the command execution.

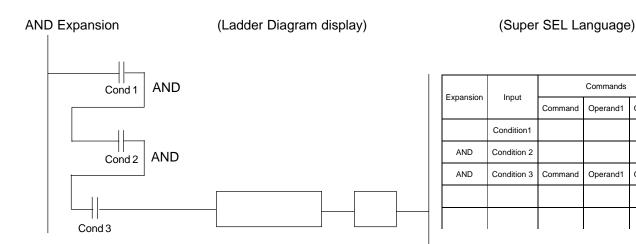


①Actuators motion control commands: becomes OFF immediately after the command starts to be executed, and becomes ON when the command is completed.

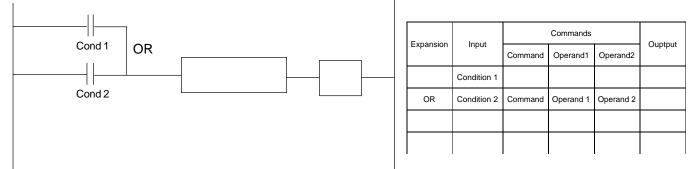
Computation commands: when the result becomes a certain value, it turns ON, and it stays OFF otherwise. ⁽²⁾Output port and flag can be used for output section.

2-2 Expansion Condition

It is possible to combine conditions to make more complicated conditions as follows:



OR Expansion

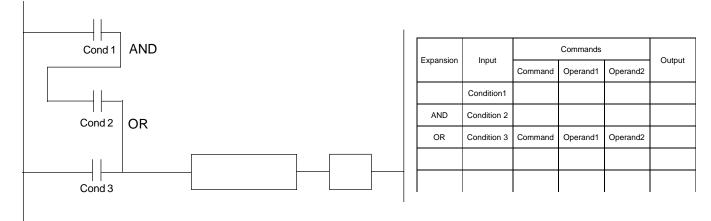


Output

Operand2

Operand2

AND/OR Expansion



Chapter 4. Programming

Part 3 Standard Commands

1. Command Table

Category	Function	Command	Page
	Set velocity	VEL	121
	Set acceleration	ACC	121
	Velocity scale factor	OVRD	122
	Designate offset	OFST	122
Actuator Control Designation	Designate axis assignment	GRP	123
	Set arc degrees	DEG	123
	Designate axis temporary stop port	HOLD	124
	Designate axis stop port	CANC	125
	Designate axis base	BASE	125
	Designated axis servo ON	SVON	126
	Designated axis servo OFF	SVOF	126
	Designated axis execute homing	HOME	127
	Designated group axes point move	MOVP	127
	Designated group axes point move	MOVL	128
	Circular movement	CIR	128
ctuator Control Commands	PATH movement	PATH	129
	Designated axis jog forward while ON	JFWN	130
	Designated axis jog forward while OFF	JFWF	130
	Designated axis jog backward while ON	JBWN	131
	Designated axis jog backward while OFF	JBWF	131
	Stop movement of designated axis	STOP	132
	Arch motion trigger	ATRG	133
	Designated output port flag ON	BTON	134
	Designated output port flag OFF	BTOF	134
	Designated output port flag reverse	BTNT	135
	Designated output port flag ON waiting	WTON	135
Input/Output Flag Operation Commands	Designated output port flag OFF waiting	WTOF	136
e e minando	Reading binary value	IN	136
	Read BCD value	INB	137
	Binary output	OUT	137
	BCD output	OUTB	138
	Wait timer	TIMW	139
Timer Commands	Reset task timer	TIMC	139

Chapter 4. Programming

Category	Function	Command	Page
	Program end	EXIT	140
Program Control Commands	Start task	EXPG	140
e on manus	Abort task	ABPG	141
	Jump	GOTO	142
Tag Command Designation -	Designate tag for jump	TAG	142
	Start designated subroutine	BGSR	143
Subroutine Control	End subroutine	EDSR	143
Designation Commands Call (execute) subroutine Assign		EXSR	144
	Assign	LET	145
	Add	ADD	145
	Subtract	SUB	146
Calculation Commands	Multiply	MULT	146
F	Divide	DIV	147
F	Modulate	MOD	147
	Clear designated variable range	CLR	148
	Sine	SIN	149
	Cosine	COS	149
Function Computation Commands	Tangent	TAN	150
commands -	Arctangent	ATN	150
	Square root	SQR	151
	Bitwise AND	AND	152
Logic Commands	Bitwise OR	OR	152
	Bitwise EXOR	EOR	153
	Equal	CPEQ	154
-	Unequal	CPNE	154
	Greater than	CPGT	155
Comparison Commands	Equal to or greater than	CPGE	155
F	Equal to or less than	CPLE	156
F	Less than	CPLT	156
	Assign point data to designated axis	PPUT	157
F	Read point data of designated axis	PGET	157
F	Check for data in designated axis	PTST	158
F	Copy point data	PCPY	158
Point Data Operation Commands	Clear point data	PCLR	159
	Read designated point data	PRED	159
ľ	Point data range	PSIZ	160
F	Assign velocity data	PVEL	160
F	Assign acceleration data	PACC	161

2. Commands

2-1 Actuator Control Commands

VEL (Velocity)

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command	Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	VEL	Velocity		

[Function] Sets velocity of actuator movement in mm/sec. Maximum velocity varies according to the model of actuator so please set below that value.
 *Decimal places cannot be used. Entering a decimal value will cause an error.
 *The minimum velocity setting is 1mm/sec.

[Example] VEL 1000 1000mm/sec (Velocity Setting)

VEL100	00		
MOVP MOVP	1		The surfacion between these true resints is 1000 mm /see
MOVP	2		The velocity between these two points is 1000mm/sec.
VEL	500)	
MOVP	3		The velocity between these two points is 500mm/sec
MOVP	4		The velocity between these two points is 500mm/sec.

ACC (Acceleration)

E x p a n s i o n c o n d i t i o n	Input		Command		Post
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	condition (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	ACC	Acceleration		

[Function] Sets the acceleration of the actuator movement which is expressed in G (Gravity). Maximum acceleration varies and depends on the actuator model and payload. The rated acceleration is 0.3 G. The actuator moves at the rated acceleration 0.3 G when acceleration is not set by the ACC command.

[Example] ACC 0.3

0.3G (Acceleration setting at 0.3G)

OVRD (Override)

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command		Post
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	O V R D	Velocity ratio value		

[Function] This command decreases the velocity according to the designated ratio. (Velocity coefficient setting). The range of the ratio settings is from $1 \sim 100\%$.

*When you use the override function, any value below 1 will be clamped at 1. Any decimal value in the speed setting will be rounded off.

[Example]VEL100100mm/sec settingOVRD50100mm/sec is reduced by 50% and the actual velocity becomes 50mm/sec.

OFST (Offset)

Expansion	Input		Command	Post (Output port · Flag)	
condition condition (AND·OR) (I/O·Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2		
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	OFST	Axis pattern	Offset value	

[Function] This command adds an offset value to the target value when the actuator moves. The offset amount is given in mm and the resolution is 0.001mm. Offset values can be negative numbers within the range of movement.

* The OFST command can only be used for the axes in that program. To set an offset value for axes in multiple programs, the OFST command must be executed for each program.

[Example] OFST 10000011 50.000 50mm is added to the movement amount of Axis 1, Axis 2, and Axis 8.

GRP (Grouping of Axes)

E x p a n s io n c o n d itio n	Input	Command		Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	O p tio n a l	G R P	Axis pattern		

[Function] This command moves the actuator through the position data of the designated axis pattern. (Even if there is data in axes other than those designated, the actuator will not move to these positions).

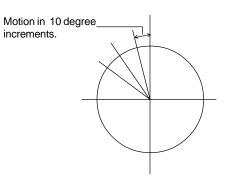
[Example] GRP 00000011 From position data for 8 axes, data from axis 1 and 2 is taken out and executed.

DEG (Degree Setting)

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n	C o m m a n d			Post	
$(AND \cdot OR)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
O p tio n a l	Optional	DEG	Angle			

[Function] This command sets up the motion increments for use with CIR (Circular Movement) and ARC (Arc Movement) commands. When performing CIR and ARC commands, passing points will be calculated by dividing a circle into the degrees as set. When increments are set small, the circular movement is accurate, however, when they are too small, the speed becomes too slow. When CIR and ARC commands are performed without setting increments, the motion increments of the actuator will be 15 degrees.

[Example] DEG 10

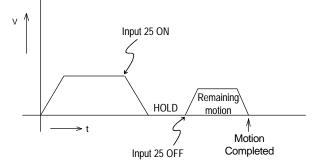


HOLD (Hold : Axis Temporary Stop)

Expansion	Input	C o m m a n d		Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	ondition ND·OR) (I/O·Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	HOLD	Input port		

[Function] Designates an input port for sending a command to decelerate and stop while a move command is being executed. If the designated input port turns ON, then velocity decreases until all motion stops. When the input port turns OFF, then motion begins again. The HOLD command applies only to the axes in the designated task (program), and does not affect axes running in other programs.

[Example] HOLD 25 When input port 25 turns ON, velocity decreases until all motion stops.



- * When the HOLD function is used during a PATH motion command, the actuator stops at the next position. During the execution of straight line motion commands such as MOVL, MOVP, and circular/arc motion commands such as CIR, ARC, it stops immediately.
- * The IA system uses a unique homing sequence which locks the servo and detects the stroke edge during homing. If the HOLD is activated at the end of homing, this might cause a "servo run-away = alarm" after the HOLD is released. Therefore, HOLD should be designated after the HOME command. If you need to designate HOLD from the beginning, a home area detection switch (an area limit switch) must be installed so that the HOLD designation will not be carried out in this area.
- * HOLD and CANC cannot be used in the same program. (If both are written in the same program, the command that is designated later is the one that becomes effective).

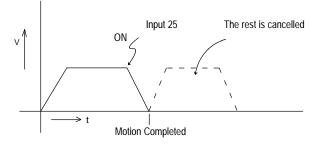
E xpansion condition	Input condition	Command		Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	CANC	Input port		

CANC (Cancel : Cancelling the next steps after axis stop motion)

- [Function] Designates an input port for sending a command to decelerate and stop while a move command is being executed. If the actuator is moving and the designated input port turns ON, then velocity decreases until all motion stops. Any other programmed motion thereafter is cancelled and not executed.
 - * HOLD and CANC cannot be used in the same program. (If both are written in the same program, the command that is designated later is the one that becomes effective).

[Example] CANC 25

When input port 25 turns ON, velocity decreases until all motion stops. All motion after this is cancelled.



* During PATH motion designation, the actuator moves to the next position. Any other programmed motion thereafter is cancelled and not executed.

BASE (Axis Base Designation)	(This command is not supported by the	tabletop type TT-300.)
------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------

Expansion	Input	Command		Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	ndition condition D · O R) (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	O p tio n a l	BASE	Axis no.		

[Function] Count axes starting with the designated axis as the first axis.

[Example] HOME 11

- Axis No.1 and Axis No.2 perform homing.
- BASE 3 Axis No.3 is counted as the first axis.

HOME 11

Axis No.3 is counted as the first axis. Axis No.3 and Axis No.4 perform homing.

After homing, Axis No.3~8 move by designating Axis No.1~6 (axis pattern and position data).

2-2 Actuator Control Commands

SVON (Servo ON)

E x p a n s i o n c o n d i t i o n	In p u t c o n d itio n	C o m m a n d		Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	O p tio n a l	SVON	Axis pattern		

[Function] This commands turns the servo of the designated axes ON.

[Example] SVON 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 Axis 8 ON Axis 2 ON Axes 3-7 are unchanged

(Designating 0 does not turn the servo OFF but rather, leaves the servo already turned ON unchanged so that it stays ON.)

SVOF (Servo OFF)

E xpansion condition	Input	C o m m a n d		Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	S V O F	Axis pattern		

[Function] This commands turns the servos of the designated axes OFF.

(Designating 0 does not turn the servo ON but rather, leaves the servo already turned OFF unchanged so that it stays OFF.)

HOME (Return Home)

Expansion	Input	C o m m a n d		Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	condition condition AND · OR) (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	O p tio n a l	НОМЕ	Axis pattern		O p tio n a l

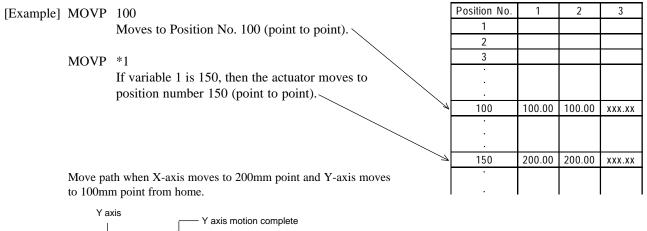
[Function] This command executes homing of the designated axes. Servos turn ON automatically.

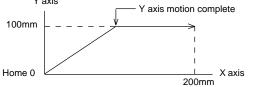
[Example] HOME 10000011 Axis 1, 2, and 8 axes execute homing.

MOVP (Point-to-point Position Data)

Expansion	Input		Post		
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	condition condition (AND·OR) (I/O·Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	Optional	MOVP	Position no.		Optional

[Function] This command moves the actuator to the designated position number from point to point without interpolation.





Each axis moves at its own designated speed.

E x p a n s i o n c o n d i t i o n	Input		Command		Post
(AND · OR)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	MOVL	Position No. Variable No.		O p tio n a l

MOVL (Position Data with Interpolation)

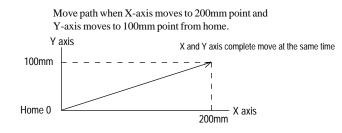
[Function] Moves the actuator to the designated point while using interpolation (not point to point).

[Example] MOVL 100

Move to position No. 100 using interpolation.

MOVL *1

If variable 1 is 150, then the actuator moves to position 150 using interpolation.



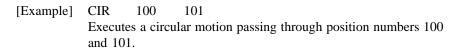
The tip of the combined motion for each of the axes moves at the designated speed. The path from the starting point to the end point makes a straight line.

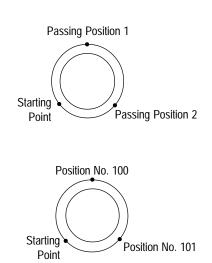
CIR (Circular Movement)

E xpansion condition	Input		Command		Post
$(A N D \cdot O R)$		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	Optional	CIR	Passing position 1	Passing position 2	O p tio n a l

[Function] Executes circular motion using the current position as the starting point and passing points 1 and 2. The rotation direction is determined by the position data. The following diagram shows CW (clockwise) motion but this can be changed to CCW (counterclockwise) by exchanging positions 1 and 2)

> *This command is available for the specified orthogonal plane (Automatically selected by position data. Generally the XY plane is selected.) Also, care is needed if using this with the OFST command (check movement).



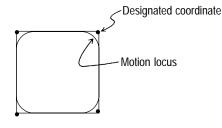


Expansion	Input		Command	Post	
$(AND \cdot OR)$	conditioncondition(A N D · O R)(I/O · F lag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	РАТН	Starting position no.	Ending position no.	O p tio n a l

PATH (Path Movement)

[Function] Actuator moves continuously between the designated starting point and the finishing point. The locus is a B-spline-type, free-form curve which passes through the inside of the designated coordinate. It is possible for the actuator to move close to the designated coordinate by increasing the acceleration. However, when it exceeds the maximum acceleration, an error will occur.

- * If HOLD is designated during the PATH command, the actuator stops at the next position, and later continues to perform the PATH motion without any problem except that the motion is less smooth at the joint section. When the distance between the position data is too long, the actuator will not stop immediately. If you need to stop the actuator immediately using HOLD, the distance between the position data must be short. If CANC is designated during PATH execution, the actuator moves to the next position (same as HOLD), ignores the rest of the PATH positions, and moves on to the next step.
- * When the moving distance designated by the PATH command is too short, the actuator may not be able to reach the specified velocity. The velocity also decreases when the distance between the position data (PATH points) is too short. Therefore, we cannot guarantee the accuracy or quality of the linear speed (speed of the nozzle or other end-effectors) by the continuous locus control using the PATH command. (In general, the practical velocity of the continuous locus control is 100 ~ 200mm/sec.)



* It is very difficult to control an adhesive dispenser due to the viscosity of the adhesive and effects of temperature changes which will cause a delay in the actual dispensing time. It is necessary to move the dispenser, watch how the adhesive is applied and then adjust the dispensing start and end points. (In general, turn the dispenser ON slightly before the point where the adhesive is applied and turn it OFF slightly before the point where dispensing ends.)

* Three dimensional motion can be performed by this command.

[Example] PATH 100 120 Moves continuously to position 100 ~ 120. JFWN (Jog Forward ON)

E xpansion condition	Input	Command			Post
$(A N D \cdot O R)$		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	JFW N	Axis pattern	Input port · Flag	Optional

[Function] While the designated input port or flag (global flag) is ON, the axis moves forward.

*HOLD is not available for this command.

[Example] JFWN 10000011 25 When input port 25 is ON, then axis 1, axis 2, and axis 8 move forward.

JFWF (Jog Forward OFF)

Expansion	Input		C o m m a n d		Post
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	condition condition (AND · OR) (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	JFW F	Axis pattern	Input port · Flag	O p tio n a l

[Function] While the designated input port or flag (global flag) is OFF, the axis moves forward.

* HOLD is not available for this command.

[Example] JFWF 10000011 25 When input 25 is OFF, then axis 1, axis 2, and axis 8 move forward.

JBWN (Jog Backward ON)

Expansion	Input	Command			Post
$(AND \cdot OR)$	condition condition (AND·OR) (I/O·Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	J B W N	Axis pattern	Input port · Flag	O p tio n a l

[Function] While the designated input port or flag (global flag) is ON, the axis moves backward.

* HOLD is not available for this command.

[Example] JBWN 10000011 25 When input port 25 is ON, then axis 1, axis 2 and axis 8 move backward.

JBWF (Jog Backward OFF)

E xpansion condition	Input		Command		Post
(AND · OR)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	JBW F	Axis pattern	Input port · Flag	Optional

[Function] While the designated input port or flag (global flag) is OFF, the axis moves backward.

* HOLD is not available for this command.

[Example] JBWF 10000011 25 When input port 25 is OFF, then axis 1, axis 2, and axis 8 move backward.

STOP (Stop Motion)

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n	C o m m a n d		Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	STOP	Axis pattern		

- [Function] Stops the movement of axes in the main program and the other programs running in parallel, then proceeds to the next step. The STOP command is like the CANC command which can designate the axis but is executable from other programs.
- [Example] STOP 10000011 Stops movement of axis 1, axis 2, and axis 8.

*This stops only the command that is currently being performed after which the program goes on to execute the next step. If you want the program [Example 1] to end after stopping the axis, rewrite the program as shown in [Example 2]. In this case, consider input signal 15 as the trigger signal for STOP.

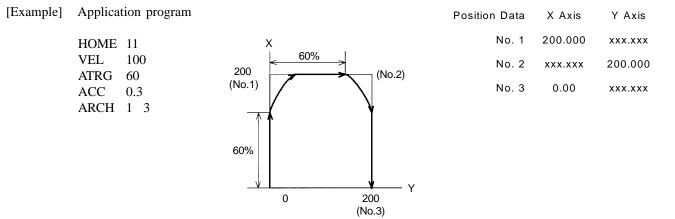
[Example 1]		
		MOVL 1
⇒	15	EXIT
		MOVL 2
	15	EXIT
		MOVL 3
	15	EXIT
	⇔	15

ATRG	(Arch	Motion	Trigger)
/////	(7 (1011	mouori	inggoi)

Expansion		Command			Post
conditioncondition(AND·OR)(I/O·Flag)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	Optional	AT R G	Position ratio (%)		

[Function] Sets the axis movement position ratio to execute the ARCH command.

*The position ratio depends on the distance of the movement but it should be set at $50\sim60\%$ or higher. When the ratio is set too low, a "C2" alarm may occur.



2-3 I/O • Flag Operation Commands

BTON (Output Port · Flag ON)

E x p a n s i o n c o n d i t i o n	Input		Post		
(AND · OR)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	ΒΤΟΝ	Output port∙ Flag	Output port∙ Flag	

[Function] Turns the designated output port or flag ON. Operand 1 and 2 can be used to designate a range of ports or flags.

[Example]	BTON	300		Output port 300 turns ON.
	BTON	300	310	Ouput port 300 ~ 310 turns ON.
	BTON	600		Flag 600 turns ON.
	BTON	600	610	Flag 600 ~ 610 turns ON.

BTOF (Output Port · Flag OFF)

E x p a n s i o n c o n d i t i o n	In p u t c o n d itio n		Post		
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	BTOF	Output port∙ Flag	Output port∙ Flag	

[Function] Turns the designated output port or flag OFF. Operand 1 and 2 can be used to designate a range of ports or flags.

[Example]	BTOF	300		Output port 300 turns OFF.
	BTOF	300	310	Output port 300 ~ 310 turns OFF.
	BTOF	600		Flag 600 turns OFF.
	BTOF	600	610	Flag 600 ~ 610 turns OFF.

E x p a n s i o n c o n d i t i o n	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	O p tion a l	ВТИТ	Output port∙ Flag	Output port∙ Flag	

BTNT (Output Port · Flag Invert)

[Function] Inverts the designated output port or flag. Operand 1 and 2 can be used to designate a range of ports or flags. When this command is executed, items that were ON change to OFF and items that were OFF change to ON.

[Example]	BTNT	300		Reverse output port 300.
	BTNT	300	310	Reverse output port 300 ~ 310.
	BTNT	600		Reverse flag 600.
	BTNT	600	610	Reverse flag 600 ~ 610.

WTON (Waiting Input/Output Port · Flag ON)

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Post		
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	WTON	Input port · Flag	Time out	

[Function] Waits until the designated I/O port or flag turns ON and does not proceed to the next step. You can use the time out setting to set a time interval after which I/O waiting will be aborted. The time out setting is in units of seconds ($0.01 \sim 99$ sec). When there is a time out setting, the post section turns ON. When there is no time out setting, the post section is not available.

*Local flags cannot be used in Operand 1.

- [Example] WTON 25 Wait until input port 25 turns ON.
 - WTON 25 10 Wait until input port 25 turns ON. Time out occurs after a 10 second interval and the program proceeds to the next step.

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command	Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	WTOF	Input port. Flag	Time out	

WTOF (Waiting for Input/Output Port · Flag OFF)

[Function] Waits until the designated I/O port or flag turns OFF and does not proceed to the next step. You can use the time out setting to set a time interval after which I/O waiting will be aborted. The time out setting is in units of seconds (0.01 ~ 99 sec). When there is a time out setting, the post section turns ON. When there is no time out setting, the post section is not available.

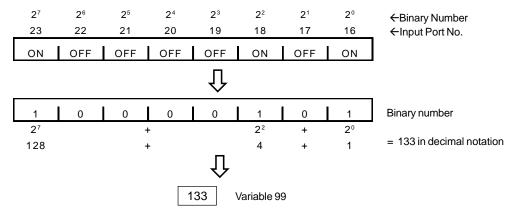
* Local flags cannot be used in Operand 1.

[Example]	WTOF	25		Wait until input port 25 turns OFF.
	WTOF	25	10	Wait until input port 25 turns OFF. Time out occurs after a 10 second interval and the program proceeds to the next step.

IN (Binary Numbers Read Input/Output)

Expansion	In p u t c o n d itio n		Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	IN	Start I/O port∙Flag	Finish I/O port∙Flag	

[Function] Reads the value from the designated I/O port or flag as a binary number, then stores this value in variable register 99.



* The maximum input limit for the port is 31 consecutive bits.

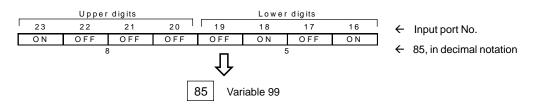
[Example] IN 16 23

Read the values from input ports 16 ~ 23 as a binary number and store in variable register 99.

INB	(BCD	Read	Input/Output)
-----	------	------	---------------

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	IN B	Input port	No.ofBCD digits	

[Function] Reads the BCD value from the designated input port, then stores this value in variable register 99.



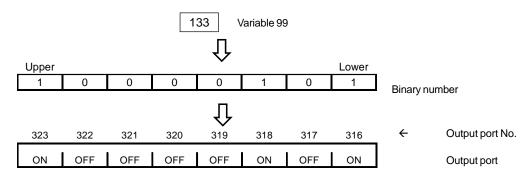
* The BCD value is read as 4 x n. (Every four input ports are read as one set) (n: no. of digits in Operand 2) * The maximum number of digits that can be read is 8 but this requires a consecutive 32 point input port.

[Example] INB 16 2 From input port 16, read 4 x 2.

OUT (Binary Number Output)

Expansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command	Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	ΟυΤ	Start output port∙ Flag	Finish output port∙ Flag	

[Function] Output the value in variable register 99 as a binary number to the designated output port or flag (range).



* The maximum output limit for the port is 31 consecutive bits.

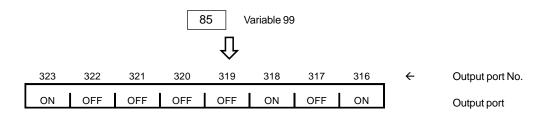
[Example] OUT 316 323

Output the value of variable register 99 as a binary number to output ports 316 ~ 323.

OUTB (BCD Output)

E xpansion condition	Input condition (I/O ⋅ Flag)	C o m m a n d			Post
$(A N D \cdot O R)$		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	ОИТВ	Start output port·Flag	No.of BCD digits	

[Function] Outputs the value in variable register 99 as a BCD value to the designated output port or flag.



* The BCD value is read as 4 x n. (Every four input ports are read as one set) (n: no. of digits in Operand 2)
* The maximum number of digits that can be read is 8 but this requires a consecutive 32 point output port.

[Example] OUTB 316 2 From output port 316, output 4 x 2.

2-4 Timer Command

TIMW (Timer)

condition con	In p u t c o n d itio n	C o m m a n d			Post
	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	T IM W	Tim e		Optional

[Function] Sets a time interval during which the program waits to advance. The unit for the time setting is in seconds (0.01 ~ 99 sec).

[Example] TIMW 1.5 Wait for 1.5 seconds.

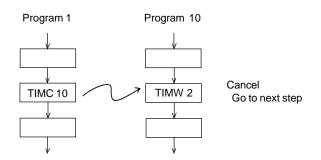
TIMC (Timer Cancel)

E x p a n s i o n c o n d i t i o n	In p u t c o n d itio n	C o m m a n d			Post
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	ТІМС	Program no.		

[Function] Cancels the timer of other concurrently running programs.

[Example] TIMC 10

Cancels the timer operating in program 10 and advances to the next step.



2-5 Program Control Commands

EXIT (Exit Program)

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Post			
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command Operand		Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	EXIT				

[Function] Finishes the program.

* The status when the program is complete

- Output Port Valid
- Local Flag Invalid
- Local Variable Invalid
- Current Value Valid
- Global Flag Valid
- Global Variable Valid



Finish the program.

EXPG (Start another program)

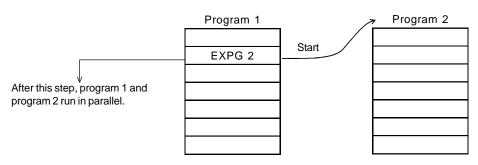
E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command		Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	EXPG	Program no.		O p tio n a l	

[Function] Starts another program and processes it in parallel.

When that program (task) has been started, the port and flag in the post section is output.

[Example] EXPG 2

Start program No. 2 and process it in parallel.



E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	ABPG	Program no.		Optional

ABPG (Abandon Other Program)

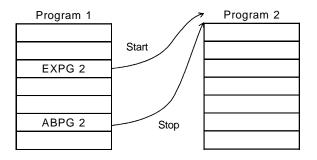
[Function] Forces the other program being executed to end.

When that program (task) is forced to end, the port and flag in the post section is output.

* When ABPG is initiated while a motion command or timer command is being executed, the program ends after the motion or timer command is completed.

[Example] ABPG 2

Forces Program No.2, which is being executed in parallel to Program 1, to end.



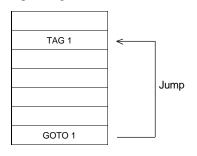
2-6 Turnout Commands

GOTO (Jump)

Expansion	In p u t c o n d itio n		Post			
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command Operand 1		Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	GOTO	Tag No.			

[Function] Jumps to the step designated by the tag number. (Valid only within the same program)

[Example] GOTO 1 Jump to the step in Tag No. 1.



TAG (Tag Designation)

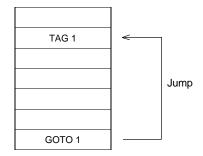
E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Post			
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command Operand 1 O		Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
		T A G	Tag No.			

[Function] Uses the tag number to designate the place to jump to in the GOTO command. (Valid only within the same program)

[Example] TAG

1

Prepares Tag 1 as the jump destination for GOTO 1.



2-7 Subroutine Control Commands

BGSR (Begin Subroutine)

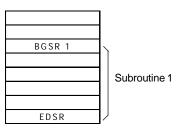
Expansion condition	In put condition	Command			Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	(Output port · Flag)		
		BGSR	Subroutine No.		

[Function] Declares start of subroutine.

*Subroutines are generally used at the end of a program.

[Example] BGSR 1

Declare start of subroutine.



EDSR (End Subroutine)

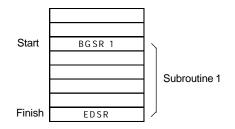
E x p a n s i o n c o n d i t i o n	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command	Post	
$(A N D \cdot O R)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
		EDSR			

[Function] Declares completion of subroutine.

*Subroutines are generally used at the end of a program.

[Example] EDSR

Declare completion of subroutine. EDSR is always added at the end of a subroutine.



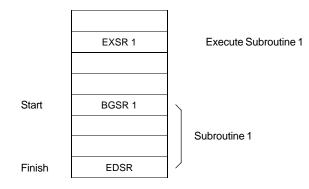
Chapter 4. Programming

EXSR (Execute Subroutine)

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Post		
$(AND \cdot OR)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	EXSR	Subroutine No.		

[Function] Performs the designated subroutine number. (Valid only within the same program)

[Example] EXSR 1 Perform subroutine 1



2-8 Calculation Commands

LET (Assignment)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	LET	Variable No.	Data·Variable No.	Optional

[Function] Assigns data to the variable. When Operand 1 is 0, the post section turns ON.

[Example]	LET	1	10
		Assign	a value of 10 to variable register 1.

*2 LET 1 Substitute variable 1 with contents of variable 2.

ADD (Addition)

Expansion	Input condition	Command			Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	A D D	Variable No.	Data·Variable No.	Optional

[Function] Adds contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the data in Operand 2, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1. Adds the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the contents of the variable in Operand 2, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.

ADD [Example] 1 10 If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) + 10 (data in Operand 2) = 20, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 20. *2

ADD 1

If variable 1 in Operand 1 and variable *2 in Operand 2 both contain 10, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) + 10 (contents of variable *2 in Operand 2) = 20, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 20.

Chapter 4. Programming

SUB (Subtraction)

Expansion condition	Input condition	Command			Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	SUB	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Optional	

- [Function] Subtracts the data in Operand 2 from the variable in Operand 1, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1. Subtracts the variable in Operand 2 from the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and stores this in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
- [Example] SUB 1 10 If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 20, then 20 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) - 10 (data in Operand 2) = 10, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 10. SUB 1 *2 If variable 1 in Operand 1 is 20 and variable *2 in Operand 2 is 10, then 20 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) - 10 (contents of variable *2 in Operand 2) = 10, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 10.

MULT (Multiplication)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	MULT	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Optional

- [Function] Multiplies the data in Operand 2 by the variable in Operand 1, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1. Multiplies the variable in Operand 2 by the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and stores this in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
- [Example] MULT 1 10 If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) x 10 (data in Operand 2) = 100, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 100. MULT 1 *2

If variable 1 in Operand 1 and variable *2 in Operand 2 both contain 10, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) x 10 (contents of variable *2 in Operand 2) = 100, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 100.

DIV (Division)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	DIV	Variable no.	Data∙Variable no.	Optional	

[Function] Divides the content of the variable in Operand 1 by the data in Operand 2, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1. Divides the content of the variable in Operand 1 by the contents of the variable in Operand 2 and stores this in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.

[Example] DIV 1 5 If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) ÷ 5 (data in Operand 2) = 2, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 2. DIV 1 *2 If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10 and the content of variable *2 in Operand 2 is 5, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) ÷ 5 (contents of variable *2 in Operand 2) = 2, and after the

command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 2.

MOD (Remainder)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	MOD	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Optional	

[Function] Divides the content of the variable in Operand 1 by the data in Operand 2, and stores the remainder in the variable in Operand 1. Divides the contents of the variable in Operand 1 by the contents of the variable in Operand 2 and stores the remainder in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result (remainder) is zero.

* This command is executed with respect to integers.

[Example] MOD 1

If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) \div 3 (data in Operand 2) = 3 with a remainder of 1, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 1. 1 *2

MOD 1

3

If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10 and the content of variable *2 in Operand 2 is 3, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) \div 3 (contents of variable *2 in Operand 2) = 3 with a remainder of 1, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 1.

CLR (Clear Variables)

Expansion condition	•		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	CLR	Variable no.	Variable no.	

[Function] Clears the designated range of variables to zero.(Be sure to input a variable number in Operand 2. When designating variable 1, be sure to input 1 in Operand 1 and Operand 2.

- [Example] CLR 1 1 Clears the variable 1 to zero.
 - CLR 1 10 Clears variables 1 ~ 10 to zero.

2-9 Functional Commands

SIN (Sine)

Expansion	Input condition		Command		Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	SIN	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Optional	

[Function] Stores the sine (SIN) of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the sine of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero. (Be sure to input a real number variable 100~199 in Operand 1. This is the same when placing a variable no. in Operand 2. The data in Operand 2 must be expressed in radians instead of as an angle (degrees). A maximum of 7 digits can be input for the floating point.)

[Example] SIN 100 0.988031 SIN 0.988031 (radian) is 0.5, and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.5.

SIN 100 *101 When the content of variable*101 in Operand 2 is 0.988031 (radian), then SIN 0.988031 (radian) becomes 0.5, and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.5.

*180° = π (rad), 90° = 1/2 π (rad) *Angle x $\pi \div$ 180 = radian

COS (Cosine)

Expansion condition	Input condition				Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	COS	Variable no.	Data∙Variable no.	Optional	

[Function] Stores the cosine (COS) of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the cosine of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero. (Be sure to input a real number variable 100~199 in Operand 1. This is the same when placing a variable no. in Operand 2. The data in Operand 2 must be expressed in radians instead of as an angle (degrees). A maximum of 7 digits can be input for the floating point.)

[Example] COS 100 1.047197 COS 1.047197 (radian) is 0.5, and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.5.

> COS 100 *101 When the content of variable*101 in Operand 2 is 1.047197 (radian), then COS 1.047197 (radian) becomes 0.5, and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.5.

Chapter 4. Programming

TAN (Tangent)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	TAN	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Optional

- [Function] Stores the tangent (TAN) of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the tangent of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero. (Be sure to input a real number variable 100~199 in Operand 1. This is the same when placing a variable no. in Operand 2. The data in Operand 2 must be expressed in radians instead of as an angle (degrees). A maximum of 7 digits can be input for the floating point.)
- [Example] TAN 100 0.785398 TAN 0.785398 (radian) is 1, and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 1.
 - TAN100*101When the content of variable*101 in Operand 2 is 0.785398 (radian), then TAN 0.785398 (radian)becomes 1, and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 1.

ATN (Arctangent)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	ATN	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Optional	

[Function] Stores the arc tangent (ATN) of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the arc tangent of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero. (Be sure to input a real number variable 100~199 in Operand 1. This is the same when placing a variable no. in Operand 2. The data in Operand 2 must be expressed in radians instead of as an angle (degrees). A maximum of 7 digits can be input for the floating point.)

[Example] ATN 100 1 ATN 1 is 0.785398, and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.785398.

ATN 100 *101 When the content of variable*101 in Operand 2 is 1, then ATN1 becomes 0.785398, and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.785398.

SQR (Square Root)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	SQR	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Optional	

- [Function] Stores the square root (SQR) of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the square root of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
- [Example] SQR 1
 - The square root of 4 is 2, and after performing the command, variable 1 becomes 2.
 - SQR 1 *2

4

When the content of variable*2 in Operand 2 is 4, then the square root of 4 is 2, and after performing the command variable 1 becomes 2.

2-10 Logical Operation Commands

AND (Logical AND)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	AND	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Optional	

[Function] Stores the results of the AND operation on the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the data in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the results of the AND operation on the variable in Operand 1 and the contents of the variable in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.

[Example] AND 1 3 If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 131 in decimal notation (10000011 in binary notation) and the data in Operand 2 is 3 in decimal notation (00000011 in binary notation), the result of the AND operation is 3 in decimal notation (00000011 in binary notation), and variable 1 becomes 3.

Variable 1 (Operand 1) Data (Operand 2) Result (Store in Variable 1) 10000011 00000011 AND

00000011 (3 in decimal notation, variable 1 becomes 3)

OR (Logical OR)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	OR	Variable no.	Data Variable no.	Optional	

[Function] Stores the results of the OR operation on the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the data in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the results of the OR operation on the variable in Operand 1 and the contents of the variable in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.

[Example] OR 1 3 If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 128 in decimal notation (10000000 in binary notation) and the data in Operand 2 is 3 in decimal notation (00000011 in binary notation), the result of the OR operation is 131 in decimal notation (10000011 in binary notation), and variable 1 becomes 131.

> Variable 1 (Operand 1) Data (Operand 2) Result (Store in Variable 1)

10000000 OR 00000011 OR 10000011 (131 in decimal notation, variable 1 becomes 131)

EOR (Exclusive OR)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	EOR	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Optional	

[Function] Stores the results of the exclusive OR (EOR) operation on the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the data in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the results of the EOR operation on the variable in Operand 1 and the contents of the variable in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.

[Example] EOR 1

3

If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 128 in decimal notation (10000000 in binary notation) and the data in Operand 2 is 3 in decimal notation (00000011 in binary notation), the result of the OR operation is 131 in decimal notation (10000011 in binary notation), and variable 1 becomes 131.

Variable 1 (Operand 1)	10000000 - FOR
Data (Operand 2)	$10000000 \\ 00000011 $ EOR
Result (Store in Variable 1)	10000011 (131 in decimal notation, variable 1 becomes 131)

2-11 Calculation Comparison

CPEQ (Compare if equal)

Expansion condition			Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	CPEQ	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Required

- [Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port if the values in Operand 1 and 2 are equal. (Variable values remain the same) When not equal (either greater or smaller), post section turns OFF.
 - * When real variables (100 ~ 199, 300 ~ 399) are used, it is almost impossible for the values to be equal after floating point calculations. To compare position data, a calculation technique must be applied prior to making the comparison, such as dividing by 100, then multiplying by 1000 to convert the number up to the first decimal place into an integer.

[Example] CPEQ 1 5 600

When the contents of variable 1 in Operand 1 equal the contents of Operand 2 (in this case, if it becomes 5), then output 600 turns ON. If the value is other than 5, output 600 turns OFF.

CPEQ 1 *2 600

When the contents of variable 1 in Operand 1 equal the contents of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. If the content is not equal to that of Operand 2 (variable 2), 600 turns OFF.

Expansion	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	CPNE	Variable no.	Data Variable no.	Required

CPNE (Compare if not equal)

- [Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port if the values in Operand 1 and 2 are not equal (equivalent to when either the CPGT or CPLT condition is fulfilled). (Variable values remain the same) When the contents of Operand 1 and Operand 2 are equal, post section turns OFF.
- [Example] CPNE 1 5 600 When the contents of variable 1 in Operand 1 does not equal the contents of Operand 2 (in this case, if it is greater or smaller than 5), then output 600 turns ON. If variable 1 reaches a value of 5, output 600 turns OFF.

CPNE 1 *2 600

When the contents of variable 1 in Operand 1 does not equal the contents of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. If the content equals the value in Operand 2, 600 turns OFF.

Expansion condition	Input condition		Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	CPGT	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Required

CPGT (Compare if greater than)

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port when the value in Operand 1 is greater than the value in Operand 2. (Variable values do not change.) When the condition is not met (contents of Operand 1 are equal to or smaller than Operand 2), the output section turns OFF.

[Example] CPGT 1 5 600

When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is greater than the content of Operand 2 (in this case, when it becomes greater than 5), output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, 600 turns OFF.

CPGT 1 *2 600 When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is greater than the content of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, it turns OFF.

CPGE (Compare if Equal or Greater)

Expansion				Post	
(AND · OR		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	CPGE	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Required

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port when the value in Operand 1 is equal to or greater than the value in Operand 2. (Variable values do not change.) When the value in Operand 1 is smaller than the value in Operand 2, the output section turns OFF.

[Example] CPGE 1 5 600 When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is equal to or greater than the content of Operand 2 (in this case, equal to or greater than 5), output 600 turns ON. When smaller than 5, 600 turns OFF.

> CPGE 1 *2 600 If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is equal to or greater than the content of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, 600 turns OFF.

Expansion condition				Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	CPLE	Variable no.	Data·Variable no.	Required

CPLE (Compare if equal or less than)

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port when the value in Operand 1 is equal to or less than the value in Operand 2. (Variable values do not change.) When the condition is not met, the output section turns OFF.

* It is almost impossible for the values to be equal as explained in the section on the CPEQ command.

[Example] CPLE 1 5 600

When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is equal to or less than the content of Operand 2 (in this case, equal to or less than 5), output 600 turns ON. If the content of variable 1 is 6 or greater, output 600 turns OFF.

CPLE 1 *2 600 If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is equal to or less than the content of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. If it is greater than the content of variable 2, 600 turns OFF.

CPLT (Compare if less than)

Expansion condition			Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	CPLT	Variable no.	Data Variable no.	Required

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port when the value in Operand 1 is less than the value in Operand 2. (Variable values do not change.) If it is equal to or greater than the value in Operand 2, the output section turns OFF.

[Example] CPLT 1 5 600 When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is less than the content of Operand 2 (in this case, when it becomes equal to or less than 4), output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, output 600 turns OFF.

CPLT 1 *2 600

When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is less than the content of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, 600 turns OFF.

2-12 Position Data Operation Commands

PPUT (Assign Axis Data)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PPUT	Axis no.	Position no. Variable no.	

[Function] Assigns the coordinates in variable 199 to the designated axis position data.

[Example] PPUT 2 3 Assign the coordinates in variable 199 to position no. 3 for axis no. 2.

Variable 199 (Exclusive Variable)

 50.00
 Store coordinates obtained from computation results in variable 199.

 Position No. Axis 1
 Axis 2
 Axis 3
 Axis 4
 Axis 5
 Axis 7
 Axis 8

 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1

 2
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1</

4

PGET (Read Axis Data)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PGET	Axis no.	Position no. Variable no.	

[Function] Reads the position data for the designated axis to variable 199. (Opposite of PPUT) When executing this command, if the data being read is xxx.xx, the data will not be entered in variable 199 (command is not executed).

[Example] PGET 2 3 Read data at position no. 3 for axis no. 2 to variable 199.

PTST (Check Position Data)

Expansion condition			Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PTST	Axis pattern	Position no.	Required

[Function] Checks to see whether there is valid data in the designated axis pattern and position number. If there is no data, the post flag or output port turns ON. Post section turns ON only when all the axes specified by the axis pattern are XX.XXX. ("0" is considered as data.)

[Example] PTST 11 11 600 If there is no data in position 11 of axis 1 and 2, flag 600 turns ON.

	Position No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3
	1			
	2			
	3			
\	•			
\setminus				
\backslash	10	50.000	100.000	X X . X X X
K	11	X X . X X X	X X . X X X	X X . X X X
	•			

PCPY (Position Data Copy)

Expansion condition	Input	Command			Post
(AND · OR)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PCPY	Position no.	Position no.	

[Function] Copies data in the designated position No. (copy data in Operand 2 to Operand 1).

[Example] PCPY 20 10 Copy data from position 10 in Operand 2 to position 20 in Operand 1.

	Position No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	
(10	50.000	100.000	XX.XXX	
Conv					
Сору					
1	20	50.000	100.000	XX.XXX	

PCLR (Clear Position Data)

	Input condition	Command			Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PCLR	Position no.	Position no.	

[Function] Clears the data in the range of positions designated by Operand 1 and Operand 2 (becomes XX.XXX, not 0.00).

[Example] PCLR 10 20 Clears data from position 10 in Operand 1 through position 20 in Operand 2.

PRED (Read Coordinates)

	Input		Post		
(AND · OR)	condition (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PRED	Axis pattern	Position no.	

[Function] Reads the current coordinates of the axis designated in Operand 1 and writes it to the position designated in Operand 2.

* This command can take in up to three decimal places.

* Please be sure that there is no error in the last digit after multiplication and division.

[Example] PRED 11 10 Write the current coordinates of axis 1 and axis 2 designated in Operand 1 into position 10.

PSIZ (Check Position Data Size)

Expansion condition	Input condition	Command			Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PSIZ	Variable (to be assigned)		

[Function] Checks the maximum size of the position data that can be used.

[Example] PSIZ 1

The maximum value of the position data goes into variable 1 (variable to be assigned) in Operand 1.

PVEL (Assign Velocity Data)

Expansion	Input condition (I/O · Flag)	Command			Post
(AND · OR)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PTST	Axis pattern	Position no.	

[Function] Assigns the value in Operand 1 as the velocity for the designated position data. Variables can also be used. This command is used to change the actual velocity.

* When a value is assigned that will result in a negative number after calculation, there is no warning at the time you execute this command but an alarm will occur when you try to use the data.

[Example] PVEL 100 3 Assign a value of 100mm/sec to the velocity data for position number 3.

PACC (Assign Acceleration Data)

Expansion condition	Input condition	Command			Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PACC	Acceleration speed	Position no.	

[Function] Assigns the acceleration data in Operand 1 for the acceleration speed of the position data. As with the PVEL command, you can assign a value using the variable but there is no function that checks the value range when executing this command so please be careful not to assign a value that exceeds the actuator's limits.

[Example] PACC 0.3 3 Assign a value of 0.3 to the acceleration speed data for position number 3.

Chapter 4. Programming

Part 4 Expansion Commands

1. Command Table

Note: These expansion commands cannot be used with the teaching pendant. Please use the PC Interface Software (DOS Ver. 2.0 or higher or Windows Ver. 1.0 or higher) for these commands.

Category	Function	Command	Page No
Actuator Control Designation	S motion ratio setting	SCRV	163
	Incremental PTP movement	MVPI	164
Actuator Control Command	Incremental interpolation movement	MVLI	164
	Axis status acquisition	AXST	165
Timer Command	Time acquisition	GTTM	166
Calculation Command	Move	TRAN	167
Point Data Command	Read out axis pattern	PAXS	168
	Equal	IFEQ	169
	Unequal	IFNE	169
	Greater than	IFGT	169
	Equal to or greater than	IFGE	169
	Less than	IFLT	169
Structured IF Command	Equal to or less than	IFLE	169
	State execution destination when no IF conditions are established	ELSE	170
	Declare IF ending	EDIF	170
	Character string comparison Equal	ISEQ	171
	Character string comparison Unequal	ISNE	171
	While equal	DWEQ	172
	While unequal	DWNE	172
	While greater than	DWGT	172
	While equal to or greater than	DWGE	172
Structured DO Command	While less than	DWLT	172
	While equal to or less than	DWLE	172
	Leave DWXX	LEAV	173
	Repeat DWCC	ITER	173
	Declare DO ending	EDDO	174
	Open channel	OPEN	175
	Close channel	CLOS	175
External Input Output Command	Read in from channel	READ	176
	Write out to channel	WRIT	177
External Input Output Command	Set ending character	SCHA	177
	Copy character string	SCPY	178
	Compare character string	SCMP	179
	Get string	SGET	180
	Write in string	SPUT	180
String Command	Change character string (decimal)	STR	181
0	Change character string (hexadecimal)	STRH	182
	Change value (decimal)	VAL	183
	Change value (hexadecimal)	VALH	184
	Set length	SLEN	184
	Declare beginning of branch	SLCT	185
	Declare branch destination when no conditions are established	OTHE	185
Branch Command	Declare end of SLCT	EDSL	185
	Selected when true (variable)	WHXX	186
	Selected when true (character)	WSXX	187

2. Commands

2-1 Actuator Control Designation

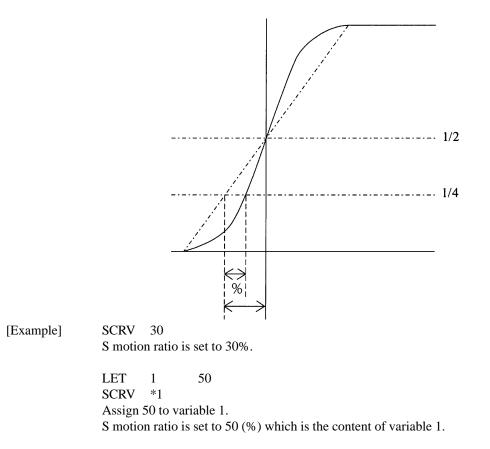
SCRV (S Motion Ratio Setting)

Expansion condition	Input condition	Command			Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SCRV	Ratio		

[Function] Sets the ratio to control the S motion of the actuator.

The setting range is integers from $0 \sim 50$ (%).

If this command is not used to set the ratio or when it is set to 0 (%), the actuator makes a trapezoid motion.



2-2 Actuator Control Command

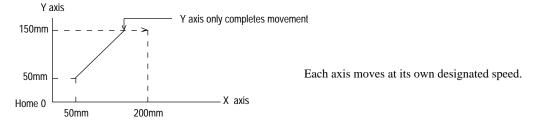
MVPI (Incremental PTP Movement)

Expansion condition	Input condition (I/O · Flag)	Command			Post
(AND · OR)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	MVPI	Position no.		Optional

[Function] Moves the actuator to the designated position number in reference to the current position from point to point without interpolation.

[Example] MVPI 1

When the current position is (50, 50) and position 1 data is (150, 100), the actuators move 150 in the X direction and 100 in the Y direction to the position (200, 150).



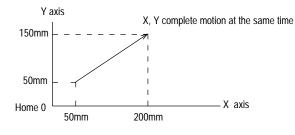
MVLI (Incremental Interpolation Movement)

Expansion	Input	Command			Post
condition (AND · OR)	condition (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SCRV	Position no.		Optional

[Function] Moves the actuator to the designated point in Operand 1 from the current position while interpolating (not point to point).

[Example] MVLI 1

When the current position is (50, 50) and the position 1 data is (150, 100), the actuators move to the position (200, 150) which is 150 in X direction and 100 in Y direction from the current position.



The tip of the combined motion for each of the axes moves at the designated speed. The path from the start to the finish point makes a straight line.

AXST (Axis Status Acquisition)
-------------------------------	---

Expansion Input condition condition		Command	Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	AXST	Variable no.	Axis no.	

[Function] Stores the status (error code) of the axis in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Only error codes that begin with the letter "A" will be stored in the register in Operand 1. These error codes are the same ones that are displayed on the front panel of the controller. (The error codes in the table are written in hexadecimal numbers. The hexadecimal value in the variable in Operand 1 must be converted to a decimal number to identify its error code.)

[Example] AXST 1 2 Read the status for Axis 2 to variable 1. If 161 was in variable 1, 161 ÷ 16 = 10 (= A) with a remainder of 1 This means that error code A1 (External Interrupt Error) occurred on Axis 2.

2-3 Timer Command

GTTM (Time Acquisition)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post (Output port · Flag)
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1		
Optional	Optional	GTTM	Variable no.		

[Function] Writes the system time to the variable in Operand 1. The time unit is 10msec. The time obtained with this command is a value that has no base. Therefore, call this command twice, and the difference gives the time that has elapsed.

[Example]	GTTM 1 ADD 1	500	Read the reference time to variable 1. Set the ending time for 5 seconds later.
	GTTM 2		Read the current time to variable 2.
	DWLE 1	*2	After 5 seconds, proceeds to the next step after EDDO.
	•		
	•		The transaction is repeated for 5 seconds.
	•		
			Devil the summer time to see 111.2
	GTTM 2		Read the current time to variable 2.
	EDDO		

2-4 Computation Command

TRAN (Transfer)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post (Output port · Flag)	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1		
Optional	Optional	TRAN	Variable no.	Variable no.	

[Function] Assigns the contents of the variable in Operand 2 to the variable in Operand 1. This function is also known as "indirect addressing" or "pointing to a pointer."

[Example] TRAN 1 2

Assign the content of variable 2 to variable 1. This has the same effect as, LET 1 #2

LET	1	2
LET	2	3
LET	3	4
TRAN	1	*2

Assign 4 (4 is the content of the variable 3 which is the content of the variable 2) to variable 1. The variable will change as below.

1	2	3	_	1	2	3
2	3	4	\rightarrow	4	3	4

2-5 Position Data Operation Command

PAXS (Read Axis Pattern)

Expansion	Input condition	Command			Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	PAXS	Variable no.	Position no.	

[Function] Stores the axis pattern of the position in Operand 2 into the variable in Operand 1.

[Example] PAXS 100 200 Store the axis pattern of position 200 into variable 100. When the points are set as in the position table below, 2 (10 in binary notation) is stored in variable 100.

[Example 2] When the points are set as below, 2 (10 in binary notation) is stored in variable 100.

LET	1	3
LET	2	301
PAXS	*1	*2
	Assig	n 3 to vo

Assign 3 to variable 1.

Assign 101 to variable 2.

Store the axis pattern of the position for 101 which is the value contained in variable 2, to variable 3 which is contained in variable 1.

When the points are set as below, 3 (11 in binary notation) is stored in variable 3.

Position No.	Axis 2	Axis 1
98	xx.xxx	xx.xxx
99	xx.xxx	100.000
100	150.000	xx.xxx
101	100.000	50.000

When the positions are set as shown in the table, the values to be stored in the variable will be as follows.

 00 = 0 + 0 = 0
 01 = 0 + 1 = 1
 10 = 2 + 0 = 2
 11 = 2 + 1 = 3

2-6 Structured IF Command

IFXX (Structured IF)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Command Operand 1 Op		(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	IF <i>XX</i>	Variable no.	Data · Variable no.		

[Function] Compares the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the value in Operand 2. When the condition is established, the program proceeds to the next step.

When the condition is not established, if there is a corresponding ELSE command, the program proceeds to the next step after that. If not, it proceeds to the next step after the corresponding EDIF command.

When the input condition is not established and there is no IFXX command executed, the program proceeds to the step following the corresponding EDIF.

Up to 15 levels of nesting are available when ISXX and DWXX are combined.

IFXX

EQ	• • •	Operand $1 = $ Operand 2
NE	• • •	Operand $1 \neq$ Operand 2
GT	• • •	Operand $1 > $ Operand 2
GE	• • •	Operand $1 \ge$ Operand 2
LT	• • •	Operand 1 < Operand 2
└── LE	• • •	Operand $1 \leq$ Operand 2

[Example]

600	IFEQ	1	1	Select axis
	IFGE	2	0	Select moving direction
	JFWN	01	5	Move Axis 1 forward
	ELSE			
	JBWN	01	5	Move Axis 1 backward
	EDIF			
	ELSE			
	IFNE	2	1	Select moving direction
	JFWN	10	5	Move Axis 2 forward
	ELSE			
	JBWN	10	5	Move Axis 2 backward
	EDIF			
	EDIF			

Variable 1 selects Axis 1 or Axis 2. Variable 2 selects forward or backward to jog. When flag 600 is OFF, nothing is done and the program proceeds to the step after the last EDIF.

*Do not use GOTO (TAG) in between IFXX and EDIF.

Chapter 4. Programming

ELSE

Expansion	Input		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	ondition condition ND · OR) (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
		ELSE			

[Function] The ELSE command is used in conjunction with the IFXX command and ISXX command. When the condition is not established, the command following the ELSE statement will be executed.

[Example] Refer to IFXX.

EDIF (IFXX End)

Expansion Input			Command	Post	
condition (AND · OR)	condition (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
		EDIF			

[Function] Declares the end of an IFXX command.

[Example] Refer to IFXX.

ISXX (String Comparison)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	IS <i>XX</i>	Column no.	Column no. Literal character	

[Function] Compares the character string in the column numbers in Operand 1 and Operand 2. When the condition is established, the program proceeds to the next step.

When the condition is not established, if there is a corresponding ELSE command, the program proceeds to the next step after that. If not, it proceeds to the next step after the corresponding EDIF command.

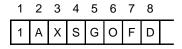
The length of the string to be compared is set by the SLEN command. If there is a literal character in either Operand 1 or Operand 2, the length to be compared is that of the literal character.

When the input condition is not established and there is no IFXX command executed, the program proceeds to the step following the corresponding EDIF.

Up to 15 levels of nesting are available when ISXX and DWXX are combined.

ISXX				
	- EQ	•••	Operand 1 =	Operand 2
	– NE	• • •	Operand 1 ≠	• Operand 2
	SCPY	10	'GOFD'	Go forward
	SCPY	14	'GOBK'	Go backward
	LET	1	5	
	LET	2	14	
600	ISEQ	1	'1AXS'	Select Axis
	SLEN	4		
	ISEQ	5	10	Select moving direction
	JFWN	01	5	Move Axis 1 forward
	ELSE			
	JBWN	01	5	Move Axis 1 backward
	EDIF			
	ELSE			
	ISNE	*1	*2	Select moving direction
	JFWN	10	5	Move Axis 2 forward
	ELSE			
	JBWN	10	5	Move Axis 2 backward
	EDIF			
	EDIF			
C 1 1	4	1	1	

Column 1 ~ 4 is to select Axis 1, Axis 2 and column 5 ~ 8 is to select the jog direction. When flag 600 is OFF, nothing is done and the program proceeds to the step after the last EDIF. When column 1 ~ 8 contains the data shown below, Axis 1 moves forward.



2-7 Structured DO Command

DWXX (DO WHILE)

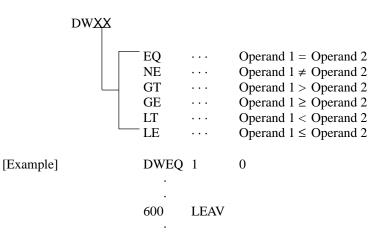
Expansion	Input		Command	Post (Output port - Flag)	
condition condition (AND · OR) (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2		
Optional	Optional	DWXX	Variable no.	Data · Variable no.	

[Function] Compares the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the value in Operand 2. While the condition is established, the commands are executed up to EDDO.

When the condition is not established, the program proceeds to the step after the corresponding EDDO command. The LEAV command can be used to force the end of the loop.

When the input condition is not established, the DWXX command is not executed and the program proceeds to the next step after the corresponding EDDO.

Up to 15 levels of nesting are available when ISXX and DWXX are combined.



EDDO

While variable 1 is 0, the commands up to the EDDO command are repeated. If flag 600 turns ON during this time, the loop is forced to end and the program proceeds to the next step after the EDDO command.

LEAV (Escape from DO WHILE)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	LEAV			

[Function] Escapes the DOXX loop, then the program proceeds to the next step <u>after EDDO</u>.

[Example] DWEQ 1 0 . . 600 LEAV . EDDO While variable 1 is 0, the commands up to the EDDO command are repeated. If flag 600 turns ON during this time, the loop is forced to end and the program proceeds to the next step after the EDDO command.

ITER (Repeat)

Expansion	Input		Command	Post	
condition (AND · OR)	condition (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	ITER			

[Function]Forces the control to move to EDDO during the DOXX loop.[Example]DWEQ 1 0

600 ITER

.

.

EDDO While variable 1 is 0, the commands up to the EDDO command are repeated.

If flag 600 turns ON during this time, the loop is forced to end and control is forced to move to the EDDO command.

EDDO (End DO WHILE)

Expansion condition	Input		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	EDDO			

[Function] Declares the end of the loop which started with DWXX. When a DWXX condition is not established, the program proceeds to next step after this command.

[Example] Refer to DWXX.

2-8 External Input Output Command

OPEN (Open Channel)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	OPEN	Channel no.		

[Function] Opens the channel specified in Operand 1. Channels specified after this will be able to transmit and receive signals. An ending character must be set by the SCHA command before executing this command.

[Example]	SCHA	10
	OPEN	1
		Designate 10 (=LF) as the ending character.
		Open channel 1.
	SCHA	13
	LET	1 2
	OPEN	*1
		Designate 13 (=CR) as the ending character.
		Assign 2 to variable 1. Open channel 2, the value contained in variable 1.

CLOS (Close Channel)

Expansion condition			Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	CLOS	Channel no.		

[Function] Closes the channel specified in Operand 1. Channels specified after this will be unable to transmit and receive signals.

[Example] CLOS 1 Close the channel.

[Example] LET 1 2 CLOS *1 Assign 2 to variable 1. Close channel 2, the value contained in variable 1.

Chapter 4. Programming

READ								
Expansion	Input condition	Command			Post			
condition (AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)			
Optional	Optional	READ	Channel no.	Column no.				

[Function] Reads the character string from the channel in Operand 1 to the column in Operand 2. Stops reading when the character designated in the SCHA command appears. The column can be either local or global.

[Example]	SCHA OPEN READ CLOS	10 1 1 2 1 Set LF (= 10) for the ending character. Open channel 1. Read the character string from channel 1 to column 2 until LF appears. Close channel.
	LET LET SCHA	1 2 2 3 13
	READ	*1 *2 Assign 2 to variable 1. Assign 3 to variable 2. Set CR (= 13) for the ending character.

Read the character string from channel 2 (content of variable 1) to column 3 (content of variable 2) until CR appears.

Expansion condition	Input condition	Command			Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	WRIT	Channel no.	Column no.	

[Function] Writes the character string from the channel in Operand 1 to the column in Operand 2. Stops writing after the character designated in the SCHA command is written. The column can be either local or global.

[Example]	SCHA OPEN READ CLOS	Open cl	2 (= 10) for the ending character. hannel 1. he character string up to LF from channel 1 to column 2. hannel.
	LET LET SCHA READ	Assign Set CR	2 3 *2 2 to variable 1. 3 to variable 2. (= 13) for the ending character. he character string up to LF from channel 2 (content of variable 1) to column 3 (content of e 2).

SCHA (Set Ending Letter)

Expansion condition	Input condition	Command			Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SCHA	Character code		Optional

[Function] Sets the ending letter to be used in the READ command and WRIT command. A value from 0 ~ 255 (character code used in BASIC) can be designated for the character.

[Example] Refer to the READ command and WRIT command.

2-9 String Management Command

SCPY (Copy Character String)

Expansion	Input condition	Command			Post
condition (AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SCPY	Column no.	Column no. Literal character	

[Function] Copies the character string from the column in Operand 2 to the column in Operand 1. Copies only the length set by the SLEN command. When Operand 2 is a literal character, that is the length copied.

[Example]	SCPY	1	'ABC'
		Copy 'Al	BC' to column 1.
	SLEN	10	
	SCPY	100	200
		Set the le	ength of the operation to 10 bytes.
			bytes from column 200 to column 100.
	LET	1	300
	LET	2	400
	SLEN	5	
	SCPY	*1	*2
		Assign 3	300 to variable 1.
		Assign 4	100 to variable 2
		Set the le	ength of the operation to 5 bytes.
		Copy 5 b	bytes from column 400 (the content of variable 2) to column 300 (the content of variable 1).

SCMP (Compare Character S	tring)
---------------------------	--------

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SCMP	Column no.	Column no. Literal character	Required

[Function] Compares the column in Operand 1 and the column in Operand 2. Compares only the length set by the SLEN command. When Operand 2 is a literal character, that is the length compared.

[Example]	SCMP	1	'ABC'	600
		When col	lumn 1	~ 3 is 'ABC', flag 600 turns ON.
	SLEN	5		
	SCMP	10	30	999
		Set the le	ength to	be compared to 5 bytes.
		When the	e 5 byte	s from column 10 and column 30 are equal, flag 999 turns ON.
	LET	1	10	
	LET	2	20	
	SLEN	3		
	SCMP	*1	*2	310
		Assign 10	0 to var	able 1.
		Assign 20	0 to var	iable 2
		Set the le	ength to	be compared to 3 bytes.
			•	s in column 10 (the content of variable 1) and the 3 bytes in column 20 (the content of qual, then output 310 turns ON.
			'	1 / 1

SGET	(Acq	uire Character	r String)
------	------	----------------	-----------

Expansi			Command	Post	
condition (AND · OR)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optiona	al Optional	SGET	Variable no.	Column no.	

[Function] Assigns 1 character from the column in Operand 2 to the variable in Operand 1.

[Example	SGET	1	100
		Assign	1 byte of column 100 to variable 1.
	IET	1	2
	LET	1	3
	LET	2	1
	SCPY	1	'A'
	SGET	*1	*2
		Assign	3 to variable 1.
		Assign	1 to variable 2.
		Copy '	A' to column 1.
		Assign	'A' in column 1 (content of variable 2) to variable 3 (content of variable 1).

SPUT (Set Character)

	Input		Command		Post
	condition (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SPUT	Column no.	Data	

[Function] Sets the data in Operand 2 to the column in Operand 1.

[Example]	SPUT	5	10
		Set 10	(LF) to column 5.
	LET	1	100
	LET	2	50
	SPUT	*1	*2
		Assign	100 to variable 1.
		Assign	50 to variable 2.
		Set 50	('2') which is the content of variable 2 to column 100 (content of variable 1).

Expansion	Input condition		Command	Post	
condition (AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	STR	Column no.	Data	

STR (Change Character String Decimal)

[Function] Copies the data in Operand 2 which has been converted to a decimal character string to the column in Operand 1. Uses zero-suppress to match this to the length set by the SLEN command. Even if the data is longer than the length, the length set by the SLEN command takes precedence.

[Example] SLEN 5.3

STR 123 1 Set the length to a 5 digit integer with 3 decimals. The following will be set in column 1~9,

2					· ·	
	1	2	З	0	0	0

2 987.6543 LET 2.3

SLEN

STR *1

Assign 10 to variable 1.

*2

Assign 987. 6543 to variable 2. Set the length to a 2 digit integer with 3 decimals.

The following will be set in column 10~15,

10	11	12	13	14	15
8	7		6	5	4

Since the data was longer than the set length, 9 in the 100s place and 3 in the 4th decimal place are cut off.

Expansion	Input condition		Command		Post
condition (AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	STR	Column no.	Data	

STRH (Change Character String Hexadecimal)

[Function] Copies the data in Operand 2 which has been converted to a hexadecimal character string to the column in Operand 1. Uses zero-suppress to match only the integers to the length set by the SLEN command. Even if the data is longer than the set length, the setting by the SLEN command will take precedence.

[Example] SLEN 5

STRH 1 255 Set format for a 5 digit integer. The following will be set in column 1~5,

1	2	3	4	5
			F	F

LET	1	10
LET	2	987. 6543
SLEN	2.3	
STRH	*1	*2
	Assign	10 to variable 1.
	Assign 9	987. 6543 to variable 2.
	Set form	hat for a 2 digit integer with 3 decimals.
	The foll	owing will be set in column 10~11,

10 11 D B

.3, the decimal segment of the SLEN command, and .6543 in variable 2 will be ignored. The integer expressed in hexadecimal notation is ' 3DB'. However, 3 in the third digit will be cut off since the length is set to 2 digits.

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	VAL	Variable no.	Column no.	

VAL (Character String Change Data Decimal)

[Function] Converts the decimal data in the column in Operand 2 to a binary number and assigns this to the variable in Operand 1.

The length set by the SLEN command will be converted.

[Example] SCPY 10 ' 1234' SLEN 4

VAL 1 10

Set ' 1234' in column 10.

Set the length to 4 bytes.

'1234' in column 10 is converted to the binary number 1234 and assigned to variable 1.

LET	1	100
LET	2	20
SCPY	20	' 1234'

SCPY 24 '. 567'

SLEN 8

VAL *1

*2 Assign 100 to variable 1.

Assign 20 to variable 2

Copy ' 1234' to column 20.

Copy '. 567' to column 24. Set the length to 8 bytes.

' 1234. 567' in column 20 (content of variable 2) will be converted to the binary number 1234. 567 and assigned to variable 100 (content of variable 1).

Expans		Input	Command			Post
condit (AND ·		condition (I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio	al	Optional	VALH	Variable no.	Column no.	
[Function	Or Th pla	berand 1. The length set by aces will be dist	the SLEN comm regarded.	-	·	d assigns this to the variable in e converted and the decimal
[Example	SL	LEN 4 AL 1 Set '123 Set the le			s converted to the binary	number 4660 and assigned
	SL	ET 2 CPY 20 LEN 4 ALH *1 Assign 1 Assign 2 Copy 'A Set the le The hexe		n 20.	<i>,</i>	converted to the binary number

VALH (Character String Data Change Hexadecimal)

SLEN (Set Length)

E x p a n s i o n c o n d i t i o n	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	SLEN	Length		

[Function] Sets the length for the string command.

The length must be set prior to using any of the following commands.

SCMP		Decimals Invalid
SCPY	• • •	Decimals Invalid
ISXX	• • •	Decimals Invalid
STRH	• • •	Decimals Invalid
VAL, VALH	•••	Decimals Invalid
STR		Decimals Valid

[Example] Refer to each of the commands above.

2-10 Branch Command

SLCT (Beginning of selected group)

Expansion	Input		Post		
(AND-OR)	(Input-Output-Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output · Flag
Optional	Optional	SLCT			

Function: Branches to the next step in the OTHE command if none of the conditions set up by the WHXX, WSXX commands or any commands up to the EDSL command are met.

Example:		SCPY	1	'right'	Assign 'right' to columns 1 through 5.
	600	SLCT WSEQ	1	ʻright'	Since the string in columns 1~5 are equal to 'right', the commands that follow this WSEQ will be executed.
		WSEQ : OTHE	1	'left'	Since the string in columns 1~5 are not equal to 'left', the com- mands that follow this WSEQ will not be executed. If it is neither, then the commands that follow OTHE are executed.
		EDSL			When flag 600 is OFF, or if any one of the conditions is executed, then end the select.

OTHE (Selected in the case of other)

Expansion	Input		Post		
(AND·OR)	(Input-Output-Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output · Flag
		OTHE			

Function: This is used between the SLCT ~ EDSL commands. This declares the command to be executed when no other conditions are met.

Example: Please refer to SLCT, WHXX and WSXX

EDSL (End of selected group)

Expansion	Input		Post		
(AND·OR)	(Input-Output-Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output · Flag
		EDSL			

Function: This declares the end of the SLCT command.

Example: Please refer to SLCT, WHXX and WSXX

Chapter 4. Programming

WHXX (Selected when true Variable)

Expansion	Input		Post		
(AND·OR)	(Input-Output-Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output ⋅ Flag
		WHXX	Variable No.	Data	

Function: This is used between the SLCT ~ EDSL commands. Compares contents of the variable in Operand 1 to the value in Operand 2. If the conditions are met, then the code following the WHXX will be executed up to the next WHXX. If the conditions are not met, the program will go to the next WHXX command or OTHE command or EDSL.

	WH <u>XX</u>			
				and $1 = \text{Operand } 2$
			-	and $1 \neq \text{Operand } 2$
			-	and $1 > \text{Operand } 2$
				and $1 \ge \text{Operand } 2$
		LT		and $1 < \text{Operand } 2$
	L	_LE	Opera	and $1 \leq \text{Operand } 2$
Example:	LET	1	20	Assigns 20 to variable 1.
	LET	2	10	Assigns 10 to variable 2.
	:			-
	SLCT			Branches.
	WHEQ	1	10	If the content of variable is 10, ^① is executed but since the content
	:			is 20, program refers to the next condition.
	0			
	:			
	WHGT	1	*2	Executed if the content of variable 1 is greater than the content of variable 2.
	②			
				Variable 1 (=20) > variable 2 (=10), so $\textcircled{2}$ is executed.
	OTHE			If no conditions are fulfilled, this is executed. Since $@$ was
	:			executed, ③ will not be executed.
	3			
	:			
	EDSL			When one of the conditions is met and that command is performed,
	:			processing moves to EDSL. In this example, 2 and 4 are
	4			executed.
	:			

* When there is a possibility of several conditions being met, the WXXX command that appears first goes into effect and the commands that follow are not executed.

When conditions are demanding, list the ones with the highest priority first.

Chapter 4. Programming

WSXX (Selected when true Character)

Expansion	Input	Command · Statement			Post
(AND·OR)	(Input-Output-Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output · Flag
		WSXX	Column No.	Column No · Literal character	

Function: This is used between the SLCT ~ EDSL commands. Compares the character string in the columns in Operand 1 and Operand 2. If the conditions are met, then the code following the WSXX will be executed up to the next WSXX. If the conditions are not met, the program will go to the next WSXX command or OTHE command or EDSL. Comparison is made based on the length designated in the SLEN command. When Operand 2 is a literal character, that is the length that is executed.

	WS <u>XX</u> EQ O NE O	perand 1 = Operand 2 perand 1 \neq Operand 2
Example:	SLEN 3 SCPY 1 'ABC LET 1 3 : SLCT WSEQ 1'XYZ' : ① : WSGT 2 *1	Sets the number of characters to be compared to 3. Assigns 'ABC' to column 1. Assigns 3 to variable 1. Branches. If columns 1~3 are 'XYZ', ① is executed but since columns 1~3 are 'ABC', this is not executed.
	② : OTHE	If the number of characters designated by SLEN from column 2 are the same as the contents in the column indicated by variable 1, then ② is executed.
	: ③ : EDSL	If no conditions are fulfilled, this is executed. Since ⁽²⁾ was executed, ⁽³⁾ will not be executed.
	: @ :	When one of the conditions is met and that command is performed, processing moves to EDSL. In this example, ② and ④ are executed.

* When there is a possibility of several conditions being met, the WXXX command that appears first goes into effect and the commands that follow are not executed.

When conditions are demanding, list the ones with the highest priority first.

Part 5 Parameter List

All system parameters are appropriately set at the time of shipment. Basically, the user does not need to change the parameters but if you need to change them for a special system or requirements, please contact our technical service department. Also, please save the parameters when you change them. Doing a reset after rewriting the parameters or after applying an emergency stop, validates the new parameters.

The following tables are the initial values displayed by the Teaching Pendant. The actual parameters set at the time of shipment will differ depending on the actuators in your particular system.)

1. Axis Parameters

(a)	Servo	control	related ((Srvo))
(u)	00100	control	1 Clatcu	(DIVO)	·

No.	Parameter Name	Default	Contents	Remarks
1	Numerator	1	Numerator	Usable
2	Denominator	1	Denominator	Usable
3*	Over ride (%)	100	Over ride	Unused, set with the servo
4	Acceler (G)	0.30	Acceleration	device
5	Jog Vel	30	Jog velocity	Velocity during Teach mode
6	Pend Band	10	Position end band (Pulse)	
7	Soft Limit Off	2.00	Software limit offset	
8	Soft Limit (+)	9999	Software limit (+)	
9	Soft Limit (-)	0	Software limit (-)	

*Currently, a common parameter is used for Over Ride so this is not available.

(b) Homing

No.	Parameter Name	Default	Contents
1	Home Dir	0	Home direction
2	Home Type	0	Homing method
3 *1	Home Sequence	0~9	Sequence (axis used · unused)
4	Home Sw Pol	1	Limit input polarity
5	Home Z Edge	1	Z-phase sensing edge
6 *2	Home Creep Vel	0	Creep velocity
7	Home Back Vel	10	Run-in velocity
8	Home Z Vel	5	Z-phase search velocity
9	Home Offset	0	Offset move amount (length)
10	Home Deviation	667	Hard stop deviation (pulse)
11	Home Current	60	Current limit

*1 If you set any number between 1~9, you can designate the homing sequence of the axes being used. If you set the number 0, the designated axis becomes an unused axis (unconnected).

*2 The creep function is only available for units with the limit switch option. Always set this value to 0. If it is set to a value other than 0 in actuators without the limit switch, homing will not be executed properly.

(c)	Motor*
-----	--------

No.	Parameter Name	Default	Content
1	Motor RPM Max	4000	Motor RPM Maximum
2	Encoder Pulse	400	Encoder Pulse Per Rev.
3	Screw Lead	8	Screw Lead (mm)
4	Multiple	4	Encoder Pulse Multiplier
5	Brake Time	0.1	Brake Time (sec)
6	Position Gain	60	Position Gain
7	Speed Gain	80	Speed Gain
8	F/F Gain	0	Feed Forward Gain
9	Integral Gain	30	Integral Gain
10	Total Gain	150	Total Gain
11	Int. Volt. Lmt.	60	Integral Voltage Limit
12	Over Speed	410	Over Speed Constant
13	Error Range	2666	Error Range
14	Motor Max Cur	90	Motor Maximum Current
15	Motor Over Load	16300	Motor Overload Lower Limit

*Motor related parameters differ depending on the actuator. The table above is only an example. Please contact our technical service department when motor related parameters must be used for your system.

(d) Axis Name

No.	Parameter Name	Default	Valid Name
1	Axis 1	1	Axis Name 0 ~ 9, A - Z Setting
2	Axis 2	2	Axis Name 0 ~ 9, A - Z Setting
3	Axis 3	3	Axis Name 0 ~ 9, A - Z Setting
4	Axis 4	4	Axis Name 0 ~ 9, A - Z Setting
5	Axis 5	5	Axis Name 0 ~ 9, A - Z Setting
6	Axis 6	6	Axis Name 0 ~ 9, A - Z Setting
7	Axis 7	7	Axis Name 0 ~ 9, A - Z Setting
8	Axis 8	8	Axis Name 0 ~ 9, A - Z Setting

2. System Parameters

(a) Application Program

No.	Parameter Name	Default	Content	Standard
1	Auto Start PRG	0	Auto start program number	
2	Emergency PRG	0	Emergency stop program number	
3*	Program Size	64	Number of programs	64
4*	Task Size	16	Number of tasks	16
5*	Step Size	3000	Number of program steps	3000
6	Time Slice	0.01	Time slice check value	

*For reference only. Cannot be changed.

(b) Position Data

No.	Parameter Name	Default	Content	Standard
1*	Point Size	2000	Point data quantity	2000

*For reference only. Cannot be changed.

(c) Servo Device

(1) 10 1 1				
No.	Parameter Name	Default	Content	Remarks
1	Axis Size	8	Number of axes	
2	Numerator	1	Numerator	Unusable
3	Denominator	1	Denominator	Set by axis
4	Over Ride (%)	100	Over ride	Usable
5	Acceler (0.01G)	0.30	Acceleration factor	Usable
6	Acc Max (0.01G)	1.00	Maximum acceleration factor	
7	Drive Vel	100	Drive velocity mm/sec	Velocity during step positioning
8	Drive Vel Max	1000	Maximum drive velocity mm/sec	

(d) Communication

No.	Parameter Name	Default	Content
1 *	Terminal ID	99	Multi-drop address code
2 *	Time Out (sec)	0	Time out
3* +	Baud Rate	3	Baud rate
4 * 🕁	Char Length	0	Character length
5* 🕁	Parity	1	Parity
6* 🕁	Stop Bit	0	Stop bit

*For reference only. Cannot be changed. \Leftrightarrow Actual setting is fixed: 9600 Baud, 8 Bit, N Parity, 1 Stop.

(e) Circular/Path

No.	Parameter Name	Default	Content
1 *	Circle Angle	15.0	Slice angle (15 degrees)
2 *	Circle Delt	0	Velocity increment (mm/sec)

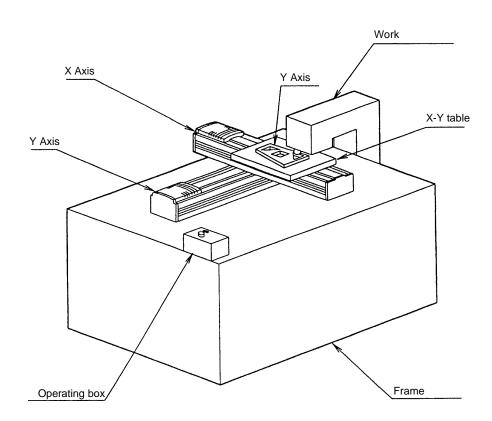
*Fixed parameters

Part 6 Application Program Examples

1. Movement Using the Point Move Command [Riveting Device]

(1) System Description

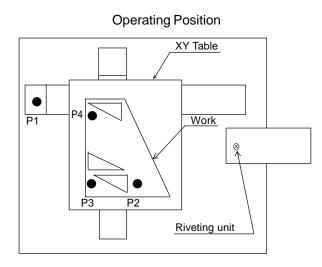
The riveting device is composed of an X-Y table (X and Y actuators) and a riveting unit. Work is placed on the X-Y table. The system homes, then a start signal is given. The device shown below attaches rivets to 3 points on the work.



(2) Movement Description

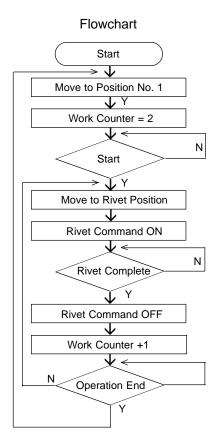
- 1. X and Y-axis return to home and wait.
- 2. Worker sets work on X-Y-table, then turns start switch (SW) ON.
- 3. X-Y-table moves to position No.1 then outputs riveting command to the riveting unit.
- 4. After riveting is completed, wait for completion signal input. Repeat the same procedure for position No.2 and position No.3.
- 5. After riveting at all three positions, axis returns to home.

Repeat the same procedure as above. The operating position, external I/O assignment and flowchart are as follows.



I/O Assignment

Sec	tion	I/O #	Signals	Specifications	
S u		020	Start Command	Push Button SW	
р е		021	Rivet Complete	Contact Signal	
r S	0	310	Rivet Command	DC 24V	
E L	Flag In Use From 600				



Step	A/O	Ν	OP-Code	Operand 1	Operand 2	Post	Comments
1			HOME	11			X-Y table homing (Servo ON)
2			VEL	400			Velocity 400mm/s setting
3			TAG	1			
4			MOVL	1			Move to position no. 1
5			LET	1	2		Set 2 on part counter
6			BTOF	600			Complete flag, clear
7			WTON	20			Waiting for start command
8			TAG	2			
9			MOVL	*1			Part counter position move
10			BTON	310			Rivet command ON
11			WTON	21			Waiting for rivet completion
12			BTOF	310			Rivet command OFF
13			ADD	1	1		Part counter +1
14			CPEQ	1	5	600	When part complete, Flag ON
15		N600	GOTO	2			When not complete, jump to TAG 2
16			GOTO	1			When complete, jump to TAG 1
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							

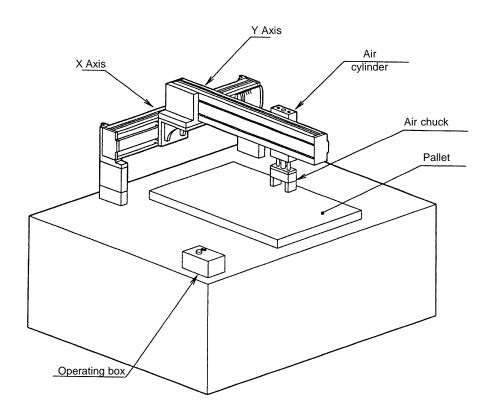
(3) Super SEL Controller Application Program

Chapter 4. Programming

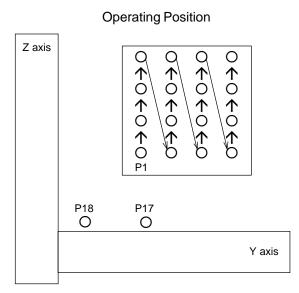
2. Palletizing Operation [Palletizing Device]

(1) System Description

This system consists of an X-Y configuration with a pneumatic Z-axis. The system is used to pick up parts from a supply point, go to another point, and place the part on a pallet in a certain sequence.



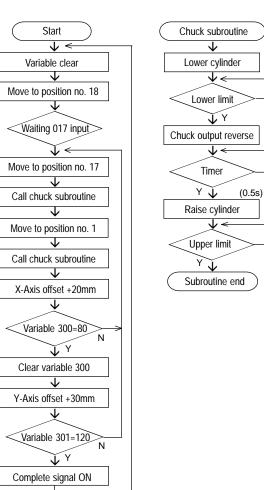
- (2) Movement Description
 - 1. Move to the waiting position, and wait for start input.
 - 2. Move to the part supply point, after start input.
 - 3. Z-axis moves downward, and the air chuck picks up a part.
 - 4. Z-axis moves upward and moves to another point above the pallet.
 - 5. Z-axis moves downward, then the air chuck releases the part.
 - 6. Z-axis moves upward and moves back to the part supply point.
 - 7. When the pallet has been completed, moves to P18. After the pallet completion output, waits for re-start input. Repeat the same procedure above. Operating position, external I/O assignment and flowchart are as follows.



I/O Assignment						
Section	I/O #	Signals	Specifications			
	015	Z-Axis Cylinder Up	Adjacent SW			
Input	016	Z-Axis Cylinder Down	Adjacent SW			
	017	Start	Push Button SW			
	310	Z-Axis Cylinder SV	DC24V			
Output	311	Z-Axis Chuck SV	DC24V			
	312	Pallet Complete	DC24V			
		*Flag In Use From 600				

Pallet Specifications

X Direction	20mm pitch
Y Direction	30mm pitch



Flowchart

Ν

Ν

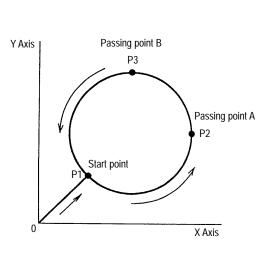
Ν

Step	A/O	Ν	OP-Code	Operand 1	Operand 2	Post	Comments
1			HOME	11			X and Y axis homing
2			VEL	100			Velocity 100mm/s setting
3			ACC	0.2			Acceleration 0.2G
4			TAG	1			
5			LET	300	0		Variable clear
6			LET	301	0		Variable clear
7			OFST	11	0		Offset value clear
8			MOVL	18			Move to position no. 18
9			WTON	17			Wait for start input
10			BTOF	312			Output 312 OFF
11			TAG	2			
12			OFST	11	0		Offset value clear
13			MOVL	17			Move to position no. 17
14			EXSR	1			Chuck subroutine call (Chuck)
15			OFST	1	*300		X-Axis, Variable 300 offset
16			OFST	10	*301		Y-Axis, Variable 301 offset
17			MOVL	1			Move to position no. 1 + offset value
18			EXSR	1			Chuck subroutine call (unchuck)
19			ADD	300	20		Add 20 to variable 300
20			CPEQ	300	80	600	When variable 300=80, flag 600 ON
21		N600	GOTO	2			If flag 600 is OFF, jump to tag 2
22			LET	300	0		Variable 300 clear
23			ADD	301	30		Add 30 to variable 301
24			CPEQ	301	120	601	When variable 301=120, flag 601 ON
25		N601	GOTO	2			If flag 601 is OFF, jump to tag 2
26			BTON	312			Output 312 ON
27			GOTO	1			Jumpt to tag 1
28			BGSR	1			Chuck subroutine start
29			BTON	310			Z-Axis cylinder down
30			WTON	16			Lower limit input waiting
31			BTNT	311			Air chuck output revert
32			TIMW	0.5			Timer 0.5 seconds
33			BTOF	310			Z-Axis cylinder up
34			WTON	15			Upper limit input waiting
35			EDSR				Chuck subroutine end
36							
37							
38							
39							

(3) Super SEL Controller Application Program

3. Circular Movement Command

In less sophisticated controllers it was generally understood that the changes in speed would result in changes in the motion profile. In the new Super SEL Controller, however, accurate circular motion profiles can be achieved by passing through the exact points <u>regardless</u> of changes in speed settings.



Locus

Programming

Circular movement only applies to two dimensional movement. A circular motion program is easily constructed by selecting a starting point and two passing points.

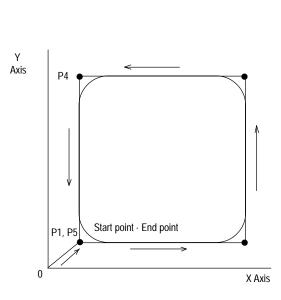
- 1. Set Position No.1 (P1) coordinate data (Starting Point).
- 2. Set Position No.2 (P2) and Position No.3 (P3) coordinate data (Passing Points).
- 3. Use the MOVL command to move to Position No.1, and make this the starting point (P1) of the circular move.
- 4. Use the CIR command to set the first passing point (P2) in OPRND1 and the second passing point (P3) in OPRND2.
 - * The direction of rotation can be reversed by exchanging P2 and P3.

Step	A/O	N	OP-Code	Operand1	Operand2	Post	Comment
1			HOME	11			X and Y-Axis Homing
2			VEL	200			Velocity 200mm/s Setting
3			ACC	0.3			Acceleration 0.3G
4			MOVL	1			Move to Position No.1 (Starting Point)
5			TAG	1			
6			CIR	2	3		Circular Motion Passing through P2 and P3
7			GOTO	1			Jump TAG 1

Program of Locus above

4. Path Movement Command

In the Super SEL Controller, accurate path motion profiles can be achieved by passing through the exact points <u>regardless</u> of changes in speed settings.



Locus

Programming

A path motion program can be constructed easily with only a starting point and end point. Therefore, a program takes only one line regardless of the number of passing points between the starting point and end point.

- 1. Set Position No.1 (P1) coordinate data (Starting Point).
- Set coordinate date for Position No. 2 (P2) through Position No. 4 (P4) (passing points), and Position No. 5 (P5) (end point). For continuous path movement, set the passing points in the sequence you wish them to move.
- 3. Use the MOVL command to move to Position No.1, and make this the starting point of the path movement.
- 4. Use the PATH command to set the starting point (P1) in OPRND1 and the end point (P5) in OPRND2.
 * The direction of the path movement can be reversed by exchanging the start and end points.

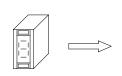
Program of Locus above

Step	A/O	Ν	OP-Code	Operand 1	Operand 2	Post	Comment
1			HOME	11			X and Y axes homing (Servo ON)
2			VEL	200			Velocity 200mm/s setting
3			ACC	0.3			Acceleration 0.3G
4			MOVL	1			Move to position no. 1 (starting point)
5			TAG	1			
6			PATH	1	5		Path motion from position no. 1 to no. 5
7			GOTO	1			Jump to TAG 1

5. BCD Code Signals Input and Output

(1) Circuit

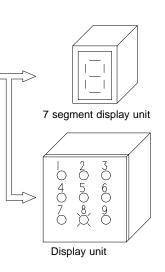
This circuit allows the controller to verify the BCD values input by the external digital switch, and lights the number on the display unit corresponding to the number displayed on the 7 segment display unit provided separately.



Digital display







(2) I/O Connections

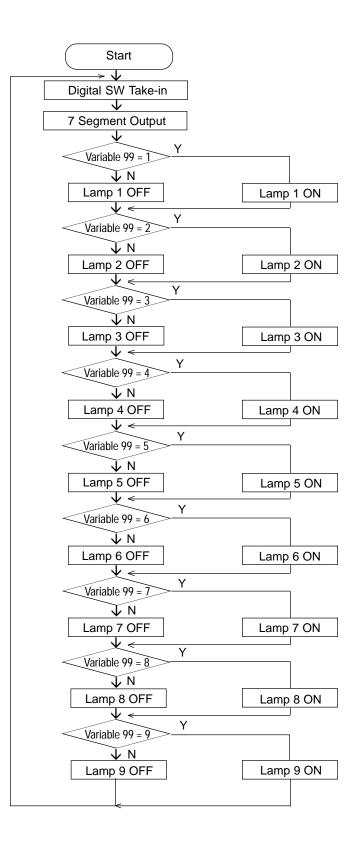
The following I/O connections are for external digital switches and the external display unit.

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	_
1A 1D	P24			4
1B		000	External Start Input	-
2A		001	User Input	4
2B		002	Emergency Stop b Contact Input	
3A		003	SystemReserve	
3B		004	SystemReserve	
4A		005	User Input	
4B		006	User Input	
5A		007	User Input	
5B		008	PRG No. 1 (User Input)	
6A		009	PRG No. 2 (User Input)	
6B		010	PRG No. 4 (User Input)	
7A	1	011	PRG No. 8 (User Input)	
7B	Input	012	PRG No. 10 (User Input)	
8A		013	PRG No. 20 (User Input)	
8B		014	PRG No. 40 (User Input)	
9A		015	User Input	
9B		016	User Input	
10A		017	User Input	2 gital gital SC
10/1 10B		018	User Input	
10D 11A		010	User Input	
11B		030	User Input	
12A		030	User Input	-
12A 12B		021		-
		-	User Input	_
13A		023	User Input	-
13B		300	Emergency Stop/Alarm Output	_
14A		301	Ready Output	
14B		302	User Output	
15A		303	User Output	2 Segment
15B		304	User Output	
16A		305	User Output	8 ₹
16B		306	User Output	_
17A		307	User Output	
17B		308	User Output	
18A		309	User Output	
18B		310	User Output	
19A	Output	311	User Output	
19B	Calput	312	User Output	<u> </u>
20A		313	User Output	<u></u>
20B		314	User Output	<u> </u>
21A		315	User Output	<u> </u>
21B		316	User Output	<u> </u>
22A		317	User Output	$-\underline{\alpha}$
22B		318	User Output	<u> </u>
23A		319	User Output	
23B		320	User Output	
24A		321	User Output	1
24B		322	User Output	1
25A		323	User Output	1
25B	N24			
200	1127		Fitzers L 241/ Denne P24	L

I/O Assignment

Section	I/O#	Sgnals
	015	Digital Switch 1
Innut	016	Digital Switch 2
Input	017	Digital Switch 4
	018	Digital Switch 8
	302	7 Segment 1
	303	7 Segment 2
	304	7 Segment 4
	305	7 Segment 8
	311	External Display Light 1
	312	External Display Light 2
Output	313	External Display Light 3
	314	External Display Light 4
	315	External Display Light 5
	316	External Display Light 6
	317	External Display Light 7
	318	External Display Light 8
	319	External Display Light 9

(3) Movement Description



(4) Application Program

Step	A/O	N	OP-Code	Operand1	Operand2	Post	Comment
1			TAG	1			
2			INB	15	1		Digital Switch Value into Variable 99
3			OUTB	302	1		Up-Take Value 7 Segment Output
4			CPEQ	99	1	601	When Up-Take Value = 1, Flag 601 ON
5		601	BTON	311			When Flag 601 ON, Lamp 1 ON
6		N601	BTOF	311			When Flag 601 OFF, Lamp 1 OFF
7			CPEQ	99	2	602	When Up-Take Value = 2, Flag 602 ON
8		602	BTON	312			When Flag 602 ON, Lamp 2 ON
9		N602	BTOF	312			When Flag 602 OFF, Lamp 2 OFF
10			CPEQ	99	3	603	When Up-Take Value = 3, Flag 603 ON
11		603	BTON	313			When Flag 603 ON, Lamp 3 ON
12		N603	BTOF	313			When Flag 603 OFF, Lamp 3 OFF
13			CPEQ	99	4	604	When Up-Take Value = 4, Flag 604 ON
14		604	BTON	314			When Flag 604 ON, Lamp 4 ON
15		N604	BTOF	314			When Flag 604 OFF, Lamp 4 OFF
16			CPEQ	99	5	605	When Up-Take Value = 5, Flag 605 ON
17		605	BTON	315			When Flag 605 ON, Lamp 5 ON
18		N605	BTOF	315			When Flag 605 OFF, Lamp 5 OFF
19			CPEQ	99	6	606	When Up-Take Value = 6, Flag 606 ON
20		606	BTON	316			When Flag 606 ON, Lamp 6 ON
21		N606	BTOF	316			When Flag 606 OFF, Lamp 6 OFF
22			CPEQ	99	7	607	When Up-Take Value = 7, Flag 607 ON
23		607	BTON	317			When Flag 607 ON, Lamp 7 ON
24		N607	BTOF	317			When Flag 607 OFF, Lamp 7 OFF
25			CPEQ	99	8	608	When Up-Take Value = 8, Flag 608 ON
26		608	BTON	318			When Flag 608 ON, Lamp 8 ON
27		N608	BTOF	318			When Flag 608 OFF, Lamp 8 OFF
28			CPEQ	99	9	609	When Up-Take Value = 9, Flag 609 ON
29		609	BTON	319			When Flag 609 ON, Lamp 9 ON
30		N609	BTOF	319			When Flag 609 OFF, Lamp 9 OFF
31			GOTO	1			Jump TAG 1
32							

1. I/O Card Unit (Model H-103)

Super SEL has as standard equipment, 24 inputs and 24 outputs. No PLC is necessary to control peripherals. The Super SEL can be expanded with up to 11 Expansion I/O units for a maximum of 288 inputs and 288 outputs.

Structure: photocoupler insulation. Output supports DC 24V 100mA (recommended value 20-50mA). For larger loads and AC loads, a relay may be used. External DC-24V is necessary.

There is no problem adding additional I/ O cards. To add additional I/O cards to a previously purchased SEL controller, please let IAI know the address of the expansion slot to be used.

External power supply for I/O cards:

Input Signal:	10mA/point
Output Signal:	30mA/point

For Example: 10 input signals/8 output signals.

10 x 10 + 30 x 8 = 340mA. Provide a DC 24V 0.5A power unit.

+High Speed Input Unit:

Each high speed input unit adds 32 input points but these are included when considering the maximum number of input points that can be used.

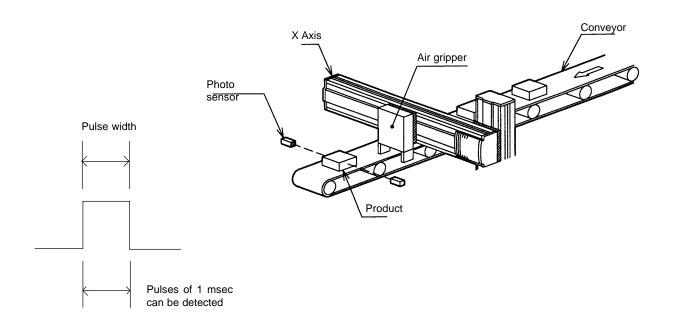
Note: The matrix to the right shows the second card's port numbers. For the nth card, the input port number begins from $(N-1) \times 24 + 24$ and the output port number begins at $(N-1) \times 24 + 324$.

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	Wire Color
1A	P24		External Power +24V Input	1-Brown
1B		24	User Input	1-Red
2A		25	User Input	1-Orange
2B		26	User Input	1-Yellow
3A		27	User Input	1-Green
3B		28	User Input	1-Blue
4A		29	User Input	1-Purple
4B		30	User Input	1-Gray
5A		31	User Input	1-White
5B		32	User Input	1-Black
6A		33	User Input	2-Brown
6B		34	User Input	2-Red
7A		35	User Input	2-Orange
7B	Input	36	User Input	2-Yellow
8A		37	User Input	2-Green
8B		38	User Input	2-Blue
9A		39	User Input	2-Purple
9B		40	User Input	2-Gray
10A		40	User Input	2-White
10A		42	User Input	2-Black
10B		43	User Input	3-Brown
11B		44	User Input	3-Red
11B 12A		45	User Input	3-Orange
12A 12B		46	User Input	3-Yellow
13A		47	User Input	3-Green
13A		324	User Output	3-Blue
13B 14A		324	User Output	3-Purple
14A		325	User Output	3-Gray
14D		320	User Output	3-White
15A		328	User Output	3-Black
16A		329	User Output	4-Brown
16A		330	User Output	4-Blown 4-Red
10B		331	User Output	4-Orange
17A 17B		331	User Output	4-Yellow
17B 18A		333	User Output	4-Green
18A 18B		334	User Output	4-Blue
19A		335	User Output	4-Purple
19A 19B	Output	336	User Output	4-Fulple 4-Gray
20A		330	User Output	4-White
20A 20B		338	User Output	4-Winte 4-Black
20B 21A		339	User Output	5-Brown
21A 21B		339	User Output	5-Red
21B 22A		340	User Output	5-Orange
22A 22B		341	User Output	5-Yellow
22B 23A		342	User Output	
23A 23B		343	User Output	5-Green 5-Blue
23B 24A		344 345		5-Blue 5-Purple
			User Output	· · · · ·
24B		346 347	User Output	5-Gray
25A	NO4	347	User Output	5-White
25B	N24		External Power Supply 0V	5-Black

2. High Speed Input Unit (Model H-104)

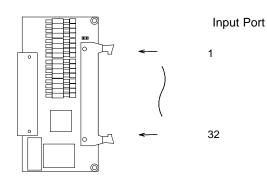
(1) What is the High Speed Input Unit?

In FA (Factory Automation), a high speed pulse may be required for some parts. For example, a photo sensor detects the presence of a part being carried down a conveyor at a very high speed. In these situations, the High Speed Input Unit can be used to detect these high speed signals and accurately transmit the signals to the Super SEL controller.

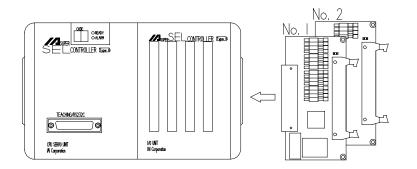


(2) Functions

1) The High Speed Input Unit offers up to 32 ports per unit.

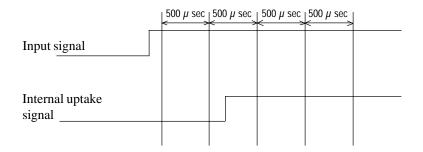


2) The "E" and "G" type Super SEL controllers can be expanded up to 2 units for a total of 64 ports.



3) The scan time $(1 \sim 9 \text{ msec})$ within the detection pulse is also adjustable and can be set every 8 port groupings.

Movement when scan time is set to 1msec

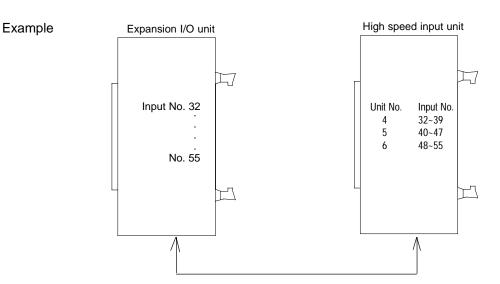


When the scan time is set at 1msec, it reads the input status for every $500 \,\mu$ sec. If an input signal exists at the second $500 \,\mu$ sec, it is recognized as a signal and transmitted to the inside.

4) The Super SEL controller can be expanded up to 287 input ports. They can be grouped into numbered units, one for every 8 ports. The High Speed Input ports can be assigned to any one of these.

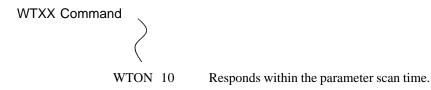
Unit No.	Input Port No.
1	8 ~ 15
2	16 ~ 23
3	24 ~ 31
4	32 ~ 39
5	40 ~ 47
6	48 ~ 55
7	56 ~ 63
8	64 ~ 71
9	72 ~ 79
10	80 ~ 87
11	88 ~ 95
12	96 ~ 103
13	104 ~ 111
14	112 ~ 119
15	120 ~ 127
16	128 ~ 135
17	136 ~ 143
18	144 ~ 151
19	152 ~ 159
20	160 ~ 167
21	168 ~ 175
22	176 ~ 183
23	184 ~ 191
24	192 ~ 199
25	200 ~ 207
26	208 ~ 215
27	216 ~ 223
28	224 ~ 231
29	232 ~ 239
30	240 ~ 247
31	248 ~ 255
32	256 ~ 263
33	264 ~ 271
34	272 ~ 279
35	280 ~ 287

When input units are overlapping



Input No. $32 \sim 55$ are overlapping. In this case, the high speed input unit goes into effect and the expansion I/O unit become invalid.

5) Program Example



6) Option

Please specify the following specifications at the time of order for this option so that the correct settings can be pre-set prior to shipment:

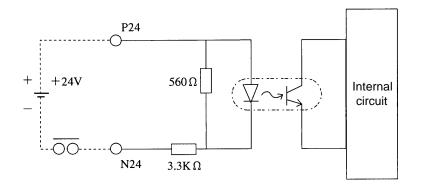
- 1. Number of H-104 units required
- 2. Input port number assignments
- 3. Scan time $(1 \sim 9 \text{ msec})$ designations

Note: The above settings must be done through the PC interface software (supported by Ver.2.0 or later). They cannot be accomplished using the teaching pendant.

(3) Specifications

Input	Specifications		
Point	Maximum Input32 Points		
Power Voltage	DC24V +/-20%		
Current	7mA/DC24V		
ON/OFF Power Voltage	Itage ONMin DC16.0V OFFMax DC5.0V		
ON/OFF Response Time Varies (1msec ~ 9msec) depending on parameter			
Isolation Method Photocoupler			

Internal Circuit



1) The power (DC24V) must be supplied externally to P24.

2) For the external circuit connection (no contact point), the leakage per 1 point must be kept lower than 1mA when the switch is OFF.

(4) Interface List

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	Cable
1A	P24			1-Brown
1B		000	User Input	1-Red
2A		001	User Input	1-Orange
2B		002	User Input	1-Yellow
3A		003	User Input	1-Green
3B		004	User Input	1-Blue
4A		005	User Input	1-Purple
4B		006	User Input	1-Gray
5A		007	User Input	1-White
5B		008	User Input	1-Black
6A		009	User Input	2-Brown
6B		010	User Input	2-Red
7A		011	User Input	2-Orange
7B		012	User Input	2-Yellow
8A		013	User Input	2-Green
8B		014	User Input	2-Blue
9A	Input	015	User Input	2-Purple
9B		016	User Input	2-Gray
10A		017	User Input	2-White
10B		018	User Input	2-Black
11A		019	User Input	3-Brown
11B		020	User Input	3-Red
12A		021	User Input	3-Orange
12B		022	User Input	3-Yellow
13A		023	User Input	3-Green
13B		300	User Input	3-Blue
14A		301	User Input	3-Purple
14B		302	User Input	3-Gray
15A		303	User Input	3-White
15B		304	User Input	3-Black
16A		305	User Input	4-Brown
16B		306	User Input	4-Red
17A		307	User Input	4-Orange
17B	NC	308		4-Yellow
18A		309		4-Green
18B		310		4-Blue
19A		311		4-Purple
19B		312		4-Gray
20A		313		4-White
20B		314		4-Black
21A		315		5-Brown
21B		316		5-Red
22A		317		5-Orange
22B		318		5-Yellow
23A		319		5-Green
23B		320		5-Blue
24A		321		5-Purple
24B		322		5-Gray
25A		323		5-White
25B	N24			5-Black

3. SEL NET 2-Channel RS232C Unit (Model H-105)

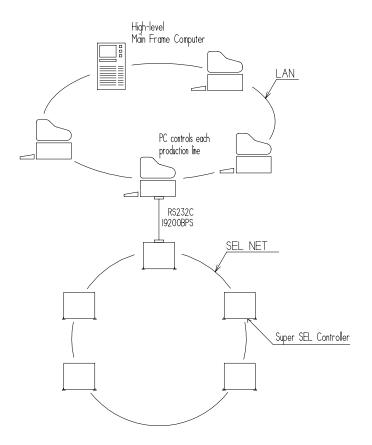
The Super SEL Controller is equipped with a 1-channel RS232C port as a standard feature. This port is designed for communication with the Teaching Pendant or with a personal computer through our PC interface software. This port is not designed for general communication purposes. The H-105 option was developed for users who intend to develop their own programs and require communication with other devices via an RS232C port.

(1) What is SEL NET?

More and more manufacturers are turning to factory automation to improve manufacturing flexibility, increase efficiency and streamline their manufacturing operations. Today's factories abound with PLCs, robot controllers, sensors and other devices related to factory automation. These devices are typically connected by miles of cables and I/O wires. If all of these factory automation systems could be combined via network, a control system with a high level of efficiency could be built. Realizing this, the engineers at IAI developed what we call, SEL NET.

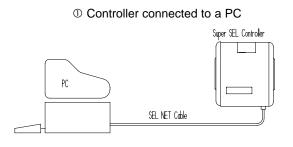
SEL NET Production Planning System

The following diagram shows a high-level main frame computer and several personal computers combined via a LAN. A single PC is used to communicate with a Super SEL Controller via RS232C. In addition, several Super SELs are combined via SEL NET and exchange synchronized or interlocked information among themselves. Although the main function of this sample system is an exchange of control information, other information such as production planning information could be shared.



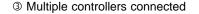
(2) SEL NET Functions

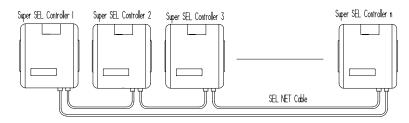
To achieve distributed control of a single production line using multiple controllers, usually I/O (input/output) signals are relayed to synchronize the individual controllers. But the SEL NET network does not use I/O signals. Instead, data is relayed between the controllers simply by connecting the controllers with the SEL NET cable. Data transmission is easily managed with SEL language programming. SEL NET allows you to build a simple system, a multiple controller network or a large scale network with high-level computers linked in a LAN network as described on the previous page. The SEL NET option can be specified in two ways. It can be part of the main CPU module of the controller (as shown below and on page 209). This version uses a Nippon Molex 6 pin connector (not available for the Super SEL EU controller).



② Controller connected to another controller



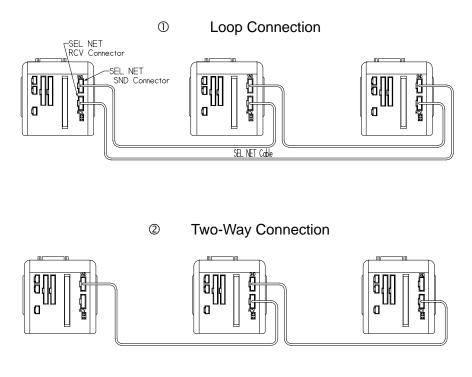




The second version is installed in the I/O expansion module. (See figures 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 for various possible configurations) This version uses a standard 9 pin D-sub connector and is easily installed in the field. The cover to the I/O expansion module must be modified or replaced to allow access to the 9 pin connector.

(3) SEL NET Structure · Connection

There is an [RCV] and an [SND] connector on the front panel of the Super SEL controller for connecting the SEL NET. The [RCV] and [SND] connectors for each controller are connected with the optional SEL NET cable as shown in the illustration below.



There are two methods of connecting controllers with SEL NET. The first diagram shows a loop connection while the second shows a two-way connection. You can program the network using either method but the two-way connection does not distinguish between the [SND] and [RCV] connectors as the data is both sent and received from one connector. In SEL NET, hardware settings are not required since the program manages all controller codes and data transmission formats. The only hardware preparation required is the connection of the SEL NET cables

(4) SEL NET Specifications

Item	Specification
Maximum no. of network nodes	No limitations (see note)
Maximum distance between stations	15m
Method of connecting the network	Loop connection · Two-way connection
Transmission speed	1200-2400-4800-9600-19200-38400BPS
Network Interface	SEL NET (Based on RS232C)

Note: There are no hardware limitations but when setting the number of nodes, take into consideration that the more nodes there are, the longer the transmission time.

(5) SEL NET cable (optional)

Please be sure to use the SEL NET cable which is offered as an optional accessory. The package includes cable for connecting the individual controllers and cable for connecting the controller to the PC.

Note: The SEL NET network uses the extended command set of Super SEL language which requires the PC interface software (DOS 2.0 or higher, Windows 1.0 or higher). (The extended commands cannot be used with the teaching pendant). For details on the extended commands, please refer to the instruction manual that comes with the Super SEL controller. (6) The RS232C communication circuit has 2 channels and achieves high speed communications by using a dedicated CPU rather than the main CPU.

Figure 1 Between PC and Super SEL

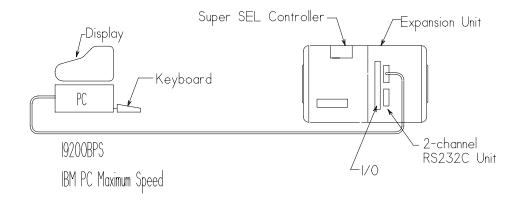


Figure 2 Between Super SEL and Super SEL

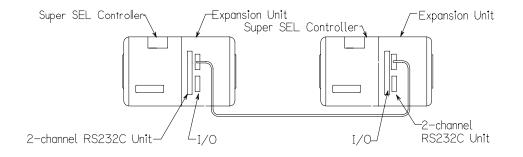
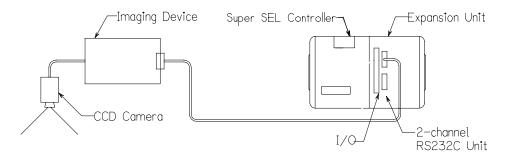


Figure 3 Between Other Devices and Super SEL

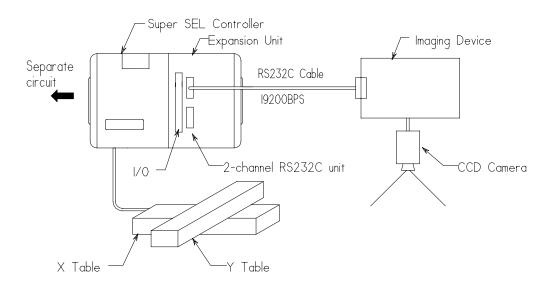


Chapter 5. Option

(7) System Using RS232C Communication Circuit

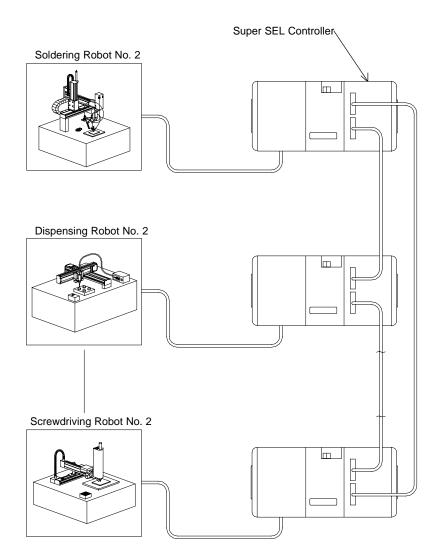
Figure 4 Connecting to a Vision Device

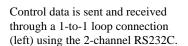
The vision device is used to check the position of the base board, and the mounter for odd-sized parts makes the adjustment of the position.



Chapter 5. Option

Figure 5Multiple Super SEL Control System





(8) Specifications

	2-Channel RS232C Unit	
ace Specifications	Basing on RS-232C	
smission Method	Full Duplex Method (No procedure)	
chronous Method	Asynchronous Method	
smission Velocity	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400bps	
Start Bit	1	
Data Bit	7/8	
Parity Bit	1/None	
Strip Bit	1/2	
rror Detection	Parity (odd/even) / None	
smission Distance	15m	
Receive Buffer	512Byte	
Connector	DELC-J9PAF-13L9 (JAE) X2	
	smission Method chronous Method smission Velocity Start Bit Data Bit Parity Bit Strip Bit rror Detection smission Distance Receive Buffer	

(9) Connector Pin Assignment



	No.	Function	
	1	No connection	
	2	RD	
	3	TD	
1 Channel	4	No connection	
i Channei	5	SG	
	6	No connection	
	7		
	8		(Connect)
	9	RI	
	1	No connection	
	2	RD	
	3	TD	
	4	No connection	
2 Channel	5	SG	
	6	No connection	
	7		(Connect)
	8		
	9	RI	

(10) Commands

Commands related to RS232C communication

Category	Function	Commands
	Open Channel	OPEN
	Close Channel	CLOS
External Input Output Command	Input from Channel	READ
	Output to Channel	WRIT
	Set Character of Sending-Receiving Signal Ending	SCHA
	Copy Character String	SCPY
	Compare Character String	SCMP
	Character Acquisition	SGET
	Write in Character	SPUT
String Management Command	Convert Character String (Decimal)	STR
	Convert Character String (Hexadecimal)	STRH
	Convert Number Value (Decimal)	VAL
	Convert Number Value (Hexadecimal)	VALH
	Set Length	SLEN

Note: These commands are expansion commands. Therefore, they must be used through the PC interface software (supported by DOS Ver.2.0 or later and Windows Ver 1.0 or later). They cannot be used with the Teaching Pendant.

① External Input Output Command

OPEN (Open Channel)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	OPEN	Channel no.		

[Function] Opens the channel specified in Operand 1. Channels specified after this will be able to transmit and receive signals. An ending character must be set by the SCHA command before executing this command.

[Example] SCHA 10 OPEN 1 Designate 10 (=LF) as the ending character. Open channel 1.
SCHA 13 LET 1 2 OPEN *1 Designate 13 (=CR) as the ending character. Assign 2 to variable 1. Open channel 2, the value contained in variable 1.

CLOS (Close Channel)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	(Output port · Flag)	
Optional	Optional	CLOS	Channel no.		

- [Function] Closes the channel specified in Operand 1. Channels specified after this will be unable to transmit and receive signals.
- [Example] CLOS 1 Close the channel.
- [Example] LET 1 2 CLOS *1 Assign 2 to variable 1. Close channel 2, the value contained in variable 1.

READ

Expansion	Input		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	conditioncondition(AND · OR)(I/O · Flag)		Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	READ	Channel no.	Column no.	

[[]Function] Reads the character string from the channel in Operand 1 to the column in Operand 2. Stops reading when the character designated in the SCHA command appears. The column can be either local or global.

[Example]	SCHA	10
	OPEN	1
	READ	1 2
	CLOS	1
		Set LF $(= 10)$ for the ending character.
		Open channel 1.
		Read the character string from channel 1 to column 2 until LF appears.
		Close the channel.

LET	1	2
LET	2	3
SCHA	13	
READ	*1	*2
	Assign	2 to variable 1.
	Assign	3 to variable 2.
	Set CR	(= 13) for the ending character.
		ne character string from channel 2 (content of variable 1) to column 3 (content of variable 2) R appears.

WRIT (Write)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command Operand 1 Operand 2			(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	WRIT	Channel no.	Column no.	

[Function] Writes the character string from the channel in Operand 1 to the column in Operand 2. Stops writing after the character designated in the SCHA command is written. The column can be either local or global.

[Example]	SCHA	10	
	OPEN	1	
	READ	1	2
	CLOS	1	
		Set LF	f = 10 for the ending character.
			channel 1.
		-	the character string up to LF from channel 1 to column 2.
			the channel.
	LET	1	2
		2	2 3
	LET		5
	SCHA	13	
	READ	*1	*2
		Assign	1 2 to variable 1.
		Assign	1 3 to variable 2.
		Set CR	R (= 13) for the ending character.
			the character string up to LF from channel 2 (content of variable 1) to column 3 (content of
		variabl	
		. ariaor	/.

② String Management Commands

String refers to a character string and the Super SEL controller has global and local strings. The global strings can be read or written in all programs. Local strings can be used *only* within that particular program and not in any other program. Global and local strings are distinguished by their numbers: global strings range from 300~399 and local strings range from 1~299.

One of the requirements of string commands is that communications with general external devices (PC, controller) must be done through serial communications. The serial communication data must be processed as a string which can be done by comparing, moving, or exchanging the strings which contain the serial communication data. The string commands are available for the Super SEL Type E & G controllers.

SCPY (Copy Character String)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Command Operand 1 Operand 2		(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SCPY	Column no.	Column no. Literal character	

- [Function] Copies the character string from the column in Operand 2 to the column in Operand 1. Copies only the length set by the SLEN command. When Operand 2 is a literal character, that is the length copied.
- [Example] SCPY 1 'ABC' Copy 'ABC' to column 1.

SLEN SCPY	10 100 Set the	200 length of the operation to 10 bytes.
		0 bytes from column 200 to column 100.
	copy 1	
LET	1	300
LET	2	400
SLEN	5	
SCPY	*1	*2
	Assign	300 to variable 1.
	Assign	400 to variable 2
	Set the	length of the operation to 5 bytes.
		bytes from column 400 (the content of variable 2) to column 300 (the content of variable 1).

SCMP (Com	npare C	haracter	String)			
Expansion condition		Input ndition		Command		Post
(AND · OR)) · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	0	ptional	SCMP	Column no.	Column no. Literal character	Required
	Compar When C	res only th Operand 2	e length set by is a literal char	d 1 and the column in C the SLEN command. racter, that is the length		
[Example]	SCMP		'ABC' 600 lumn 1 ~ 3 are	'ABC', flag 600 turns O	DN.	
	SLEN	5				
1	SCMP		30 999			
			-	pared to 5 bytes.		
		When the	e 5 bytes from o	column 10 and column 3	30 are equal, flag 999 ti	arns ON.
	LET	1	10			
	LET	2	20			
	SLEN	3				
1	SCMP	-	*2 310			
		U	0 to variable 1.			
		0	0 to variable 2			
			0	pared to 3 bytes.	variable 1) and the 2 by	tes in column 20 (the content
			•	then output 310 turns C	, .	tes in column 20 (the content

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command	Post	
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SGET	Variable no.	Column no.	
[Function]	Assigns	1 character from	the column in Operand	d 2 to the variable in O	perand 1.
[Example		1 100 Assign 1 byte o	f column 100 to variable	e 1.	
	LET SCPY SGET	1 3 2 1 1 'A' *1 *2 Assign 3 to vari Assign 1 to vari			

SGET (Acquire Character String)

Copy 'A' to column 1.

Assign 'A' in column 1 (content of variable 2) to variable 3 (content of variable 1).

SPUT (Set Character)

[Example]

Expansion	Input condition (I/O · Flag)		Command	Post	
condition (AND · OR)		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SPUT	Column no.	Data	

[Function] Sets the data in Operand 2 to the column in Operand 1.

SPUT 5 10 Set 10 (LF) to column 5. LET 100 1 LET 2 50 *1 *2 SPUT Assign 100 to variable 1. Assign 50 to variable 2. Set 50 ('2') which is the content of variable 2 to column 100 (content of variable 1).

Expansion condition (AND · OR)	Input condition (I/O · Flag)		Command	Post	
		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	STR	Column no.	Data	

STR (Change Character String Decimal)

[Function] Copies the data in Operand 2 which has been converted to a decimal character string to the column in Operand 1. Uses zero-suppress to match this to the length set by the SLEN command. Even if the data is longer than the length, the length set by the SLEN command takes precedence.

[Example] SLEN 5.3

STR 1

123

Set the length to a 5 digit integer with 3 decimals. The following will be set in column 1~9,

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
			1	2	3	•	0	0	0	
LET	1		10							
LET	2		987	. 65	43					
SLEN	2.3									
STR	*1		*2							
	Assi	gn 1	10 to	var	iabl	le 1.				
	Assi	gn 9	987.	654	3 to	o vai	riabl	e 2.		
	Set t	the 1	engt	h to	a 2	2 dig	git ir	ntege	er w	ith 3 decimals.
	The	foll	owir	ıg w	ill ł	be s	et in	col	umr	ı 10~15,
	10	11	12	1:	3	14	15			

8	7	6	5	4

Since the data was longer than the set length, 9 in the 100s place and 3 in the 4th decimal place are cut off.

Expansion condition (AND · OR)	Input condition (I/O · Flag)		Command	Post	
		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	STR	Column no.	Data	

STRH (Change Character String Hexadecimal)

[Function] Copies the data in Operand 2 which has been converted to a hexadecimal character string to the column in Operand 1. Uses zero-suppress to match only the integers to the length set by the SLEN command. Even if the data is longer than the set length, the setting by the SLEN command will take precedence.

[Example] SLEN 5

STRH 1 255 Set format for a 5 digit integer.

The following will be set in column $1 \sim 5$,

1	2	3	4	5
			F	F

LET	1	10						
LET	2	987. 6543						
SLEN	2.3							
STRH	*1	*2						
	Assign	10 to variable 1.						
	Assign 987. 6543 to variable 2.							
	Set format for a 2 digit integer with 3 decimals.							
	The foll	owing will be set in column 10~11,						

10	11
D	В

.3, the decimal segment of the SLEN command, and .6543 in variable 2 will be ignored. The integer expressed in hexadecimal notation is ' 3DB'. However, 3 in the third digit will be cut off since the length is set to 2 digits.

[Function]

Expansion	Input condition		Command	Post	
condition (AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	VAL	Variable no.	Column no.	

Converts the decimal data in the column in Operand 2 to a binary number and assigns this to the variable in

VAL (Character String Change Data Decimal)

[I diletion]	Conter	is the de	ennar data in the column in operand 2 to a childy number and assigns this to the variable in
	Operan	d 1.	
	The len	gth set b	by the SLEN command will be converted.
[Example]	SCPY	10	' 1234'
	SLEN	4	
	VAL	1	10
		Set ' 12	234' in column 10.
		Set the	e length to 4 bytes.
			in column 10 is converted to the binary number 1234 and assigned to variable 1.
		-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	LET	1	100
	LET	2	20
	SCPY	20	' 1234'
	SCPY	24	'. 567'
	SLEN	8	
	VAL	*1	*2
		Assign	100 to variable 1.
		U	20 to variable 2
		U	1234' to column 20.
			. 567' to column 24.
			e length to 8 bytes.
			567' in column 20 (content of variable 2) will be converted to the binary number 1234. 567
		and as	signed to variable 100 (content of variable 1).

in Operand 1.

places will be disregarded.

Set the length to 4 bytes.

[Function]

Expansion condition	Input condition		Command		Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)		
Optional	Optional	VALH	Variable no.	Column no.			

Converts the hexadecimal data in the column in Operand 2 to a binary number and assigns this to the variable

The length set by the SLEN command will be converted. Only the integers will be converted and the decimal

The hexadecimal 'ABCD' in column 20 (content of variable 2) will be converted to the binary

VALH (Character String Change Data Hexadecimal)

[Example]	SCPY	10 ' 1234'
-	SLEN	4
	VAL	1 10
		Set ' 1234' in column 10.
		Set the length to 4 bytes.
		The hexadecimal number '1234' in column 10 is converted to the binary number 4660 and assigned
		to variable 1.
	LET	1 100
	LET	2 20
	SCPY	20 ' ABCD'
	SLEN	4
	VALH	*1 *2
		Assign 100 to variable 1.
		Assign 20 to variable 2
		Copy ' ABCD' to column 20.

number 43982 and assigned to variable 100 (content of variable 1).

SLEN (Set Length)

E xpansion condition	In p u t c o n d itio n		Command		Post
$(AND \cdot OR)$	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
O p tio n a l	O p tio n a l	SLEN	Length		

[Function] Sets the length for the string command.

The length must be set prior to using any of the following commands.

SCMP		Decimals Invalid
SCPY	• • •	Decimals Invalid
ISXX	• • •	Decimals Invalid
STRH	• • •	Decimals Invalid
VAL, VALH		Decimals Invalid
STR	• • •	Decimals Valid

[Example] Refer to each of the commands above.

SCHA (Set Ending Letter)

Expansion condition	Input condition		Post		
(AND · OR)	(I/O · Flag)	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	(Output port · Flag)
Optional	Optional	SCHA	Character code		Optional

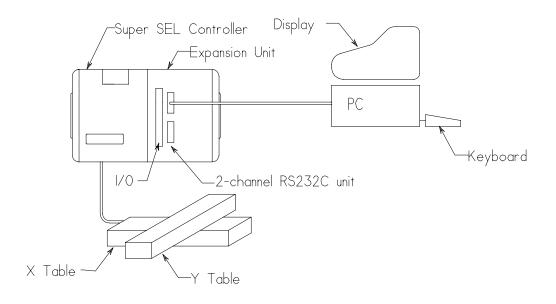
[Function] Sets the ending letter to be used in the READ command and WRIT command. A value from 0 ~ 255 (character code used in BASIC) can be designated for the character.

[Example] Refer to the READ command and WRIT command.

(11) Application Program

Example of an application program using an RS232C unit:

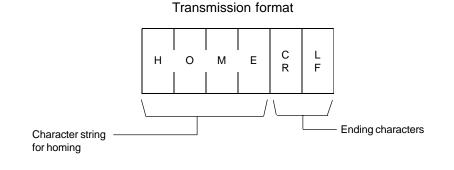
The controller and the PC are connected to the RS232C communication circuit. Homing is performed and the motion is controlled by the MOVE command via PC. When the movement is complete, a signal is sent to the PC.



① Transmission Format

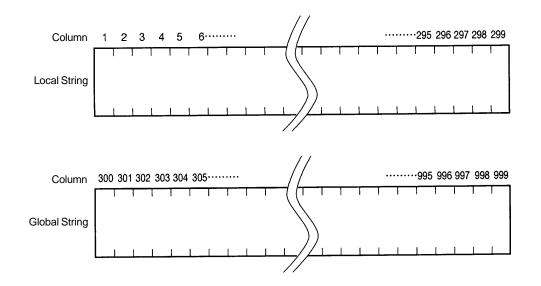
Communication in this system is carried out by exchanging character strings. Every character string is determined toperform a certain motion. When the receiver receives a character string, it recognizes it and performs the corresponding motion. This character string and the ending characters are combined to make up a transmission format, which can be determined by the user.

Example: For the Home command, make up a character string with 4 characters, "HOME". Then, determine the ending characters to indicate the end of the command. When N88 BASIC is used for the PC side, "CR" and "LF" must be used for the BASIC side.



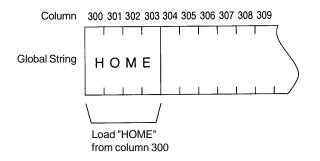
② String

A character string in a transmission format is placed in a column box called "String" in order to be used in programs. There are two types of strings: global strings can be used in all programs and local strings can be used *only* in individual programs. They are distinguished by the column numbers.



Column numbers are used to specify the positions of the cells so that the columns can be easily set by commands.

Example: When a character string for "HOME" is received from PC, it is stored in the columns starting from Column 300 to be used in several programs.



③ Determination of Transmission Format

There are three types of transmission formats required for the application program. (These are only examples and they can be set differently by the user.)

The PC side is programmed with N88 BASIC.

• Home Command Format

This is a format to designate homing to the controller from PC.

ном	E	C R	LF	
-----	---	--------	----	--

Move Command Format

This is a format to designate axis movement to the controller from the PC.

М	0	v	Е	S	PEE	D		AXIS	S N	O. 1	PC	SIT		I	Aک	kis	NO.	2 F	pos	ΙΤΙΟ	N	C R	L
		l		9	9	9	9	9	9	.	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	.	9	9	9		

Motion Complete Format

This is a format to send a signal from the controller to the PC after completion of homing and movement.

о к	C R	L F	
-----	--------	--------	--

④ Procedure

This procedure explains the process for programming the application examples.

- 1) Set characters (terminating characters) "LF" to indicate the ending of the character string.
- 2) Open channel 1 to use channel 1 in the RS232C unit.
- 3) If channel 1 receives a signal, the first column of the local string takes the signal in.
- 4) When the received data is "HOME", Axis-2 performs homing. After homing is completed, an "OK" signal will be sent back.
- 5) When the received data is "MOVE", the velocity data is converted into binary notation and set in variable 10. The position data is also converted into binary notation and set in position no.1. When the motion is completed, an "OK" signal will be sent back.

5	App	lication	Program
---	-----	----------	---------

Step	No.	Ν	Op-Code	Operand 1	Operand 2	Post	Comment
1			SCHA	10			Set LF as terminating characters
2			OPEN	1			Open SIO Channel 1
3			TAG	1			
4			READ	1	1		Read in one line from SIO
5							
6			ISEQ	1	'HOME'		HOME command
7			HOME	11			Homing
8			EXSR	1			Send OK signal
9			EDIF				
10							
11			ISEQ	1	'MOVE'		If a MOVE command
12			SLEN	3			3 lines for length
13			VAL	10	5		Velocity → Variable 10
14			VEL	*10			Set velocity
15							
16			PCLR	1	1		Clear position 1
17			SLEN	3.3			
18			VAL	199	8		Axis 1 position \rightarrow Variable 199
19			PPUT	1	1		Set 1 data
20							
21			VAL	199	15		Axis 2 position \rightarrow Variable 199
22			PPUT	2	1		Set axis 2 data
23			MOVL	1			Move
24			EXSR	1			Send OK signal
25			EDIF				
26							
27			GOTO	1			
28							
29			BGSR	1			Send OK signal subroutine
30			SCPY	1	'OK'		Set OK
31			SPUT	3	13		Set CR
32			SPUT	4	10		Set LF
33			WRIT	1	1		Send signal
34			EDSR				

4. Flash Memory Card Unit (Model H-106)

The Flash Memory Card Unit itself does not need a backup battery and keeps data almost indefinitely. The Flash Memory Card Unit loads and saves all data, including application programs, position data, and parameters

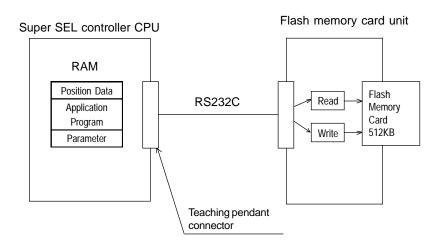
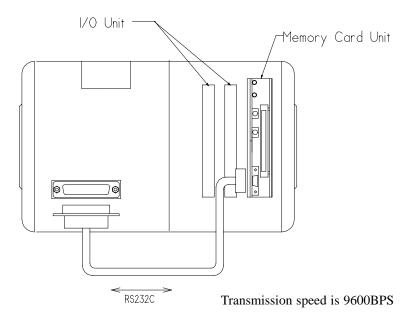


Diagram of complete system

(1) Function

1) Communications between the Super SEL CPU and the Flash Memory Card

The Super SEL Controller CPU communicates with the Flash Memory Card via the RS232C port (standard teaching pendant connector).



2) Save/Load Time

Although it takes time to load and save information via RS232C, there is an advantage of loading all data as a batch.

Time Required

• Save

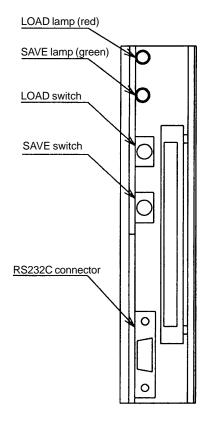
	Data Capacity	Ti	me (Second)		
Position	6 Axis 2000 Points		220		
Program	3000 Steps	290			
Parameter	All Parameters	4			
Delete			72		
		Total	586		

Load

Requires 10% longer than the saving time.

(2) Operation

Flash Memory Card Unit

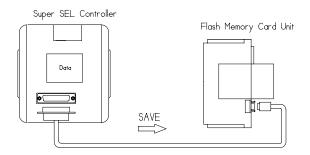


1) When the power is turned ON,

The SAVE LOAD lamp blinks 5 times to indicate the power has been turned ON. During this time, any button operations cannot be performed.

2) SAVE

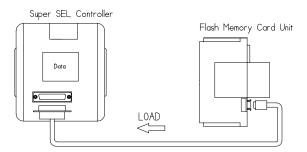
"SAVE" takes up data from the Super SEL Controller to the Flash Memory Card.



Start by pressing the SAVE button. When the data is being saved, normally the SAVE lamp blinks. When data is already written in the Memory Card, the existing data will be deleted and the data sent from the controller will be written in.Data can be saved while an application program in the controller is running.

3) LOAD

"LOAD" sends data to the Super SEL Controller from the Flash Memory Card.



Start loading by pressing the LOAD Button. When the data is being loaded, normally the LOAD lamp blinks. When there is no data in the Flash Memory Card, nothing will be loaded (If data with nothing written is sent to the controller, all data in the controller will be deleted). Data cannot be loaded while an application program in the controller is running.

Chapter 5. Option

(3) Error

Errors will be checked after the SAVE LOAD buttons are pressed.

1) Communication Error

Indicates an abnormality in the communication circuit. Both lamps (SAVE LOAD) blink approximately every second. The cable should be inspected.

2) Write-in Error

The SAVE lamp blinks approximately every second. The Flash Memory Card itself may be the problem. The Flash Memory Card should be replaced.

3) No Card Error

This error occurs when the SAVE or LOAD operation is tried without a Flash Memory Card. The SAVE or LOAD lamp blinks approximately every 0.5 second. A Flash Memory Card must be inserted.

4) Releasing Error

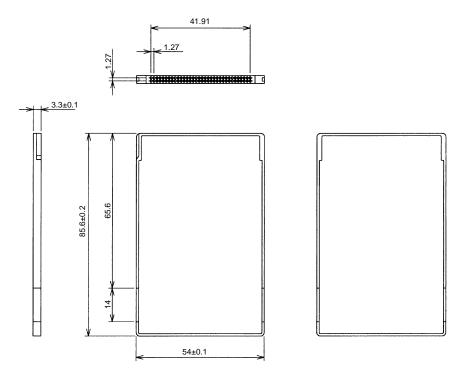
To reset back to the initial status, press either the SAVE or the LOAD Button.

- (4) Specifications
 - 1) Flash Memory Card

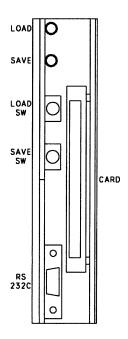
	Description		
Memory Type	FLASH-EPROM		
Memory Capacity	FLASH512 512Bytes		
External Dimensions	85.6±0.2 x 54.0±0.1 x 33±0.1(mm)		
Connector	Two piece (JEIDA Specification) Pitch 1.27mm 68 pins (2 rows)		
Applicable Specification	JEIDA/PCMCIA (Direct bus method)		
Data Bit Length	8 bit/16 bit		
Power Supply Voltage	+5V±5% (MAX 6V)		
Weight	50g(MAX)		

Chapter 5. Option

- 2) Flash Memory Card Unit
 - ① Card External Dimensions



^② Unit Outline Drawing



5. PC Interface Software (Model H-101C to 101MW)

The Super SEL Controller is the culmination of many years of experience in motion control. The Super SEL Controller is used not only to control servo actuators, but also to control peripheral equipment. The PC interface software undergoes continuous improvement. At the time of this publishing, the Super SEL Controller offers over 120 commands.

In the past, it was enough to use a hand-held teaching pendant for programming. This was possible because of the fewer commands available at that time. Since then, a greater number of commands are now available. For this reason, the teaching pendant, in some instances, may not be the best choice. The PC interface software was developed as a more convenient method of programming. The Super SEL PC interface software offers the following features:

- Available for use with all available Super SEL commands.
- Ability to load and unload controller parameters.
- Ability to write application programs and position data and saving this data.
- Ability to debug multi-tasking programs (multi-tasking monitor).
- Ability to view I/O conditions with monitoring functions.
- Ability to install software to most personal computers:

DOS Version (for IBM compatible)

Model H-101-M

Windows Version (FD 1.4M)*

Model H-101-MW

It is easier to use the multi-tasking functions of the Super SEL Controller through the PC interface software.

Note: Certain Super SEL Controller functions may not be available in older versions of the PC interface software. PC interface software DOS version 2.0 and Windows version 1.0 and later can utilize all available functions.

For further details, please refer to the separate manual that comes with the PC interface software.

6. I/O Expansion Module - 2 Models

The number of expansion slots on the Super SEL Controller varies according to the controller model. There are 2 types of optional expansion units available. Model H-107-4 has four (4) expansion slots while Model H-107-12 has twelve (12) expansion slots.

E-Type Controller (1-Axis): Up to 100W **G-Type** Controller (2-Axis): 50W 2 axes · 100W 2 axes

Example

The following example shows an E-Type or G-Type Controller with a 4-slot I/O expansion unit. Note that in this example, one of the expansion slots may be used for the 2channel RS232C option (H-105) as follows:

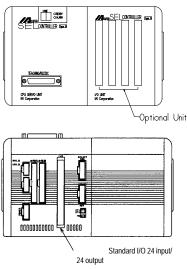
Expansion I/O Card Unit -	3
2-Channel RS232C Unit -	<u>1</u>
	4 slots

(I/O expansion unit with the 4 slot specification is connected to the CPU servo unit).

Note: On this model of the E-Type and G-Type Super SEL Controller, the standard 24/24 I/O are available on the CPU servo unit itself. The optional I/O expansion unit need only be purchased if additional I/O are required.

Note: It is not possible to add more than one 4-channel expansion module to a single CPU servo unit. In addition, only one 2-channel RS232C option can be added to each SEL Controller.

Note: As illustrated in the drawing below, the E-Type and G-Type Controller for the smaller 60W or 100W actuators differs from the model designed to handle the larger 100W, 200W, and 400W actuators (See illustration in next example).

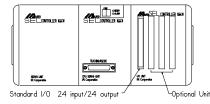


E-Type Controller (1-Axis) for 200W or 400W;
 G-Type Controller (up to 4 Axes) for any combination of 100W, 200W or 400W.

Example:

The illustration below shows the larger E-Type and G-Type Controller designed to handle the larger 100W, 200W and 400W actuators. This model has a separate servo unit and CPU unit.

In this model, the I/O expansion unit itself (which is an option in the smaller 60W and 100W model) is standard with one of the 4 slots used to house the standard 24/24 I/O board. As shown in the drawing below, the other 3 slots on the I/O expansion unit are available to accept optional expansion boards. Maximum number of I/O: 24/24.

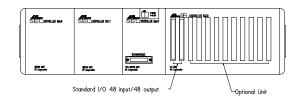


3 G-Type Controller

Example:

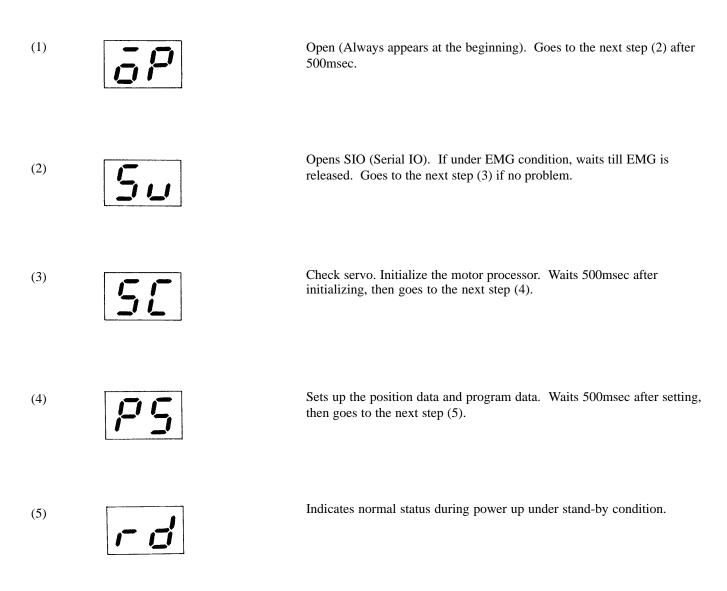
The illustration below shows the larger G-Type Controller. Although outwardly, the illustration below could represent several different G-Type controller configurations, this specific example shows a 2-Axis, G-Type Controller with 2 servo units: 400W and 200W. Again, although not indicated in the illustration, the 400W servo unit would be located to the extreme left of the CPU unit to reduce noise interference.

Note: The 12-slot I/O expansion unit offers 48/48 standard I/O (2 slots) with the remaining 10 slots used for optional expansion boards. Maximum number of I/O: 288/288



*Supplement

1. Super SEL Controller 7 Segment Display



Each display indicates the "progress status of the initial setting", and it is not an alarm. However, switching the controller power supply for a very short period of time could cause this process to stop. This is a hardware related problem and nothing unusual. This problem should be corrected by turning the power back on after 15 seconds or longer.

2. Power Required by the Super SEL Controller (Manual display & method of calculation)

Power values written in the manual indicate rated power (effective power).

The required power is calculated based on the power consumption below.

• AC Specifications

		Power Co	onsumption	1
Controller			50W	at maximum standard (without I/O expansion)
			100W	at maximum with I/O expansion
AC Motor	Axis output	60W type	75W	at rated output
	Axis output	100W type	125W	at rated output
	Axis output	200W type	250W	at rated output
	Axis output	400W type	500W	at rated output

[Example] : For a controller with 60w + 100w specifications, (standard)

$$\frac{50}{A} + \frac{(75 + 125)}{B} = 250W$$

The calculated value is the required effective power when each axis is used at rated power.

The required power is calculated based on the power consumption below.

• DC Specifications

Controller		Power Co	nsumption 50W 100W	at maximum standard (without I/O expansion) at maximum with I/O Expansion
DC Motor	Axis output	20W type	60W	at rated output
	Axis output	30W type	60W	at rated output
	Axis output	35W type	60W	at rated output
	Axis output	60W type	110W	at rated output
	Axis output	100W type	160W	at rated output
	Axis output	200W type	270W	at rated output

[Example] : For a controller with 60w + 100w specifications, (standard)

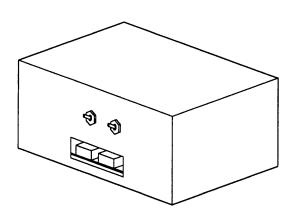
$$\frac{50}{A} + \frac{(110 + 160)}{B} = 320W$$

The calculated value is the required effective power when each axis is used at rated power.

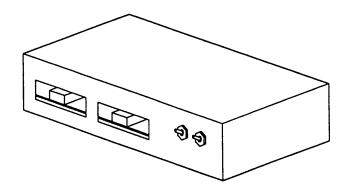
3. Brake Specification (Option)

(1) Summary

When an actuator with brake specification is controlled by the Super SEL Controller, connect the optional brake box to the controller.



AC Brake Box (2 Axis)

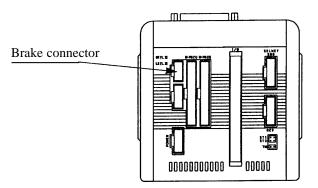


DC Brake Box (2 Axis)

(2) How to connect

① Brake Box and Controller

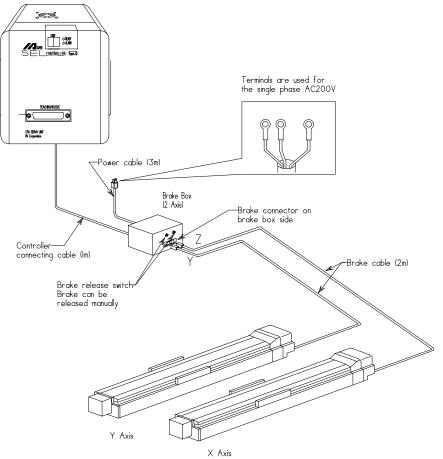
The brake connector numbers on the controller side are indicated on the cables. Connect the cables according to the numbers. The placement of the brake connectors on the controller differs depending on the actuator. (See below)



^② Brake Box and Actuator

The type of actuator to be connected is indicated on the brake connector of the brake box. Connect brake cables accordingly.

- ③ Brake 2 axis specification
 - Brake Box (2 axis) use

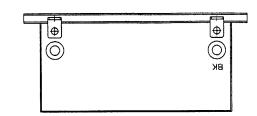


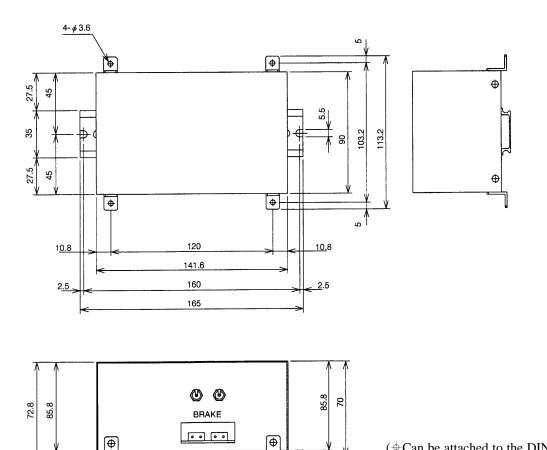
*Supplement

(3) External Dimensions

AC Brake Box

~1



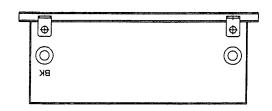


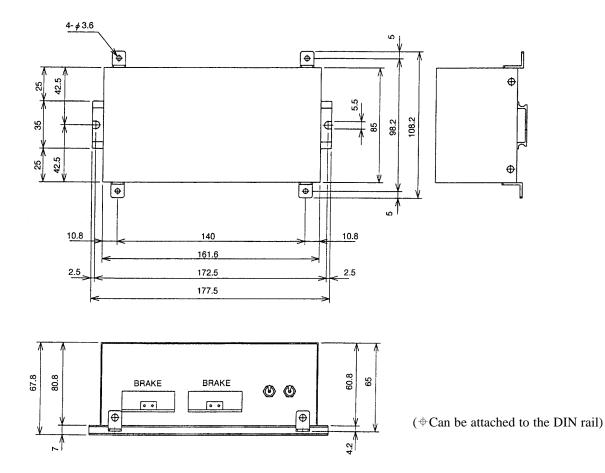
4.2

(+Can be attached to the DIN rail)

*Supplement

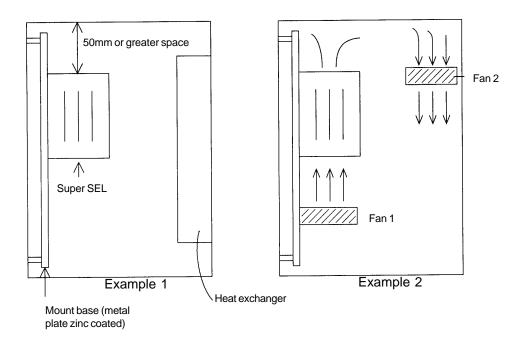
DC Brake Box





4. Heat Dissipation

The type E and G Controllers are designed to be mounted inside of a control panel.
 The air inside the panel must be cooled without external air exchange (Forced air current method or heat sink method).



⁽²⁾ Heat consumption and heat dissipation (for DC Type)

		Heat Consumption	Maximum Heat Dissipation	60% Duty
35W	2 Axis	170W (rated)	30W (total load)	20W
60W	2 Axis	270W (rated)	50W (total load)	30W
100W	2 Axis	370W (rated)	70W (total load)	40W
200W	2 Axis	590W (rated)	100W (total load)	60W

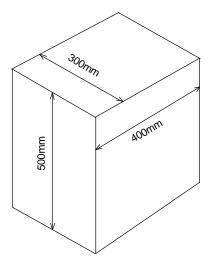
For general use, the load duty is approximately 60%. However, for vertical axes which are constantly affected by the weight of a load, greater heat dissipation must be taken into consideration.

3) The room temperature must be kept under 10° C.

The temperature rises $1^{\circ}C / 6W / 1m^2$ in a metal plate cabinet with a fan provided inside.

This means that the temperature inside of the cabinet rises 1° C when a 6W heating element exists in the cabinet which has a $1m^2$ dissipating surface.

[Example]



When a 200W, 2-axis controller is placed in a cabinet as shown in the drawing.

When the attachment surface is the back of the cabinet, the effective dissipating surface is...

 $\frac{0.4 \text{ x } 0.5}{0.2} + \frac{0.3 \text{ x } 0.5 \text{ x } 2}{0.3} + \frac{0.3 \text{ x } 0.4 \text{ x } 2}{0.24} = 0.74 \text{ m}^2$

In order to keep the temperature rise within 10°C with this dissipating surface area, the heat dissipation must be kept under 50.4W as shown below.

$$60W \ge 0.74 \ge 10 = 50.4W$$

Therefore, 10W must be released for the 200W 2-axis. In this case, a heat exchanger with a minimum capacity will be able to release this small amount of heat.

In reality, the Super SEL Controller is not the only source of heat. Other components inside of the control panel must be taken into consideration.

Note: Using external air for cooling seems to be the easiest method. However, when environmental conditions are not optimal, small amounts of dust, oil, and metal powder may be sucked into the controller, and can result in electrical damage to the controller.

5. I/O DC24V Power Supply

For the Type E/G, there is no DC 24V power supply built in for the I/O. The DC24V power must be supplied externally. Connect +24V to the I/O connector Pin 1A, and 0V to Pin 25B.

A.	Standard	I/O

4	Function	Port No.	Category	Pin No.
			P24	1A
	External Start Input	000		1 B
- 1	User Input	001		2A
<u></u> 0 <u>_</u>	Emergency Stop b Contact Input *	002		2B
4	SystemReserve	003		3A
┥	SystemReserve	004		3B
	User Input	005		4 A
	User Input	006		4 B
	User Input	007		5 A
	PRG No. 1 (User Input)	008		5 B
	PRG No. 2 (User Input)	009		6 A
N	PRG No. 4 (User Input)	010		6 B
Digital (PRG No. 8 (User Input)	011	Input	7 A
Dig	PRG No. 10 (User Input)	012	mput	7 B
$] \rightarrow] \neg]$	PRG No. 20 (User Input)	013		8 A
	PRG No. 40 (User Input)	014		8B
]	User Input	015		9 A
]	User Input	016		9B
1	User Input	017		10A
	User Input	018		10B
	User Input	019		11A
1	User Input	030		11B
1	User Input	021		12A
1	User Input	022		12B
1	User Input	023		13A
R	Emergency Stop/Alarm Output	300		13B
	Ready Output	301		14A
	User Output	302		14B
┫~~	User Output	303		15A
┨ │	User Output	304		15B
┫ │	User Output	305		16A
-	User Output	306		16R
-	User Output	307		10D 17A
	User Output	308		17A 17B
	User Output	309		18A
	User Output	310		18A 18B
	User Output	310		19A
┥ │	User Output	312	Output	19A 19B
┥ │	User Output	313		20A
		314		
-132	User Output User Output	314		20B 21A
-	User Output	-		
- 13	•	316		21B
┥ │	User Output	317	4	22A
┥ │	User Output	318		22B
4	User Output	319		23A
4	User Output	320		23B
4	User Output	321		24A
4	User Output	322		24B
4	User Output	323		25A
J•			N 2 4	25B
P24				

B. I/O Expansion

ForType E/G, there is no DC 24V power supply built in for the I/O. The DC24V power must be supplied externally. Connect +24V to the I/O connector Pin 1A, and 0V to Pin 25B.

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	
1A	P24		External Power +24V Input	
1B		024	User Input	
2A		025	User Input	
2B		026	User Input	
3A		027	User Input	
3B		028	User Input	
4A		029	User Input	
4B		030	User Input	
5A		031	User Input	
5B		032	User Input	
6A		033	User Input	
6B		034	User Input	
7A		035	User Input	
7B	Input	036	User Input	
8A		037	User Input	
8B		038	User Input	-1
9A		039	User Input	-1
9B		040	User Input	
10A		041	User Input	
10B		042	User Input	-
11A		043	User Input	-
11B		044	User Input	-
12A		045	User Input	-
12R		046	User Input	-
13A		040	User Input	-
13B		324	User Output	
14A		325	User Output	
14B		326	User Output	
15A		327	User Output	-
15B		328	User Output	-
16A		329	User Output	
16A		330	User Output	-
17A		331	User Output	-
17B		332	User Output	-
17B 18A		333	User Output	┥ │
18A 18B		334	User Output	┥ │
10D 19A		335	User Output	-
19A 19B	Output	336	User Output	┥ │
20A	Juipui	337	User Output	-
20A 20B		338	User Output	-
20B 21A		339	User Output	-
21A 21B		340	User Output	-
21B 22A		340	User Output	-
22A 22B		341	User Output	-
22B 23A		342	User Output	-
23A 23B		343	User Output	
		344	User Output	
24A 24B		345	User Output	
24B 25A		346	User Output	
25A 25B		347	External Power 0V	
200	<u> </u>			P24
			External Power Supply 24	

External Power Supply 24V _____

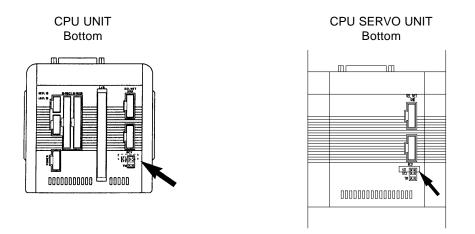
/

6. Emergency Stop

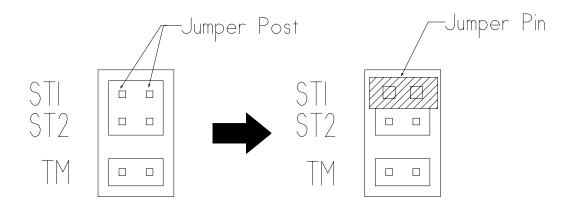
For the Super SEL Controller Type E·G, the Pin 2B and 0V must be short-circuited (because of the B contact point), otherwise, an Emergency Stop will occur. To release the Emergency Stop for testing first, remove the front cover and short-circuit the ST1 jumper post with a jumper pin at the bottom of CPU UNIT or CPU SERVO UNIT.

The Emergency Stop operation can be controlled via the teaching pendant while it is being tested. Note: Please make sure to take off the jumper pin after testing so that the Emergency Stop can operate.

1) A jumper post (ST1) is placed at the bottom of CPU UNIT or CPU SERVO UNIT.



2) To release the Emergency Stop, short-circuit the jumper post (ST1) by inserting a jumper pin. After the test, please make sure to take the jumper pin out again.



7. Error Code List

Error Code	Error Name	Explanation
A1	External Interrupt Error	 Motor over current Over regenerative current (over negative load) Driver overheat
A2	Motor Overload Error	Mechanical overload of motor
A3	Deviation Error	Motor is unable to perform properly due to mechanical overload
A 4	Software Limit Error	Exceeded software limit
A5	Pole Sense Error	Unable to sense pole
B0	No Program Error	Program does not exist
B1	Program Execution Error	Execution of a currently executing program
B2	Program Over Error	Number of tasks exceeds those set as parameters
B3	Double Subroutine Number Error	Two or more of the same subroutine number are used
B 4	Double Tag Number Error	Two or more of the same tag number are used
B5	Undefined Subroutine Number	Subroutine number is not defined
B6	Undefined Tag Number	Tag number is not defined
Β7	Subroutine Pair Error	BGSR and EDSR are not the same quantity
B8	Step 1 BGSR Error	Step 1 is a BGSR Error
B9	DO, EDDO Pair Error	DO and EDDO are not the same quantity
BA	DO Nest Over Error	DO was used more than 15 times
BB	IF Pair Error	IF and ELSE are not the same quantity
BC	ELSE Error	ELSE was used in a place which was not between IF and EDIF
C 0	No Homing Error	Homing was not performed before running actuators
C1	Point Data Error	Attempt has been made to executed unregistered point data
C 2	Axis Double Execution Error	Move command given to axis currently moving
C 3	Software Limit Error	Software limit exceeded in program
CA	Column Error	Column number was set outside the range of 1 ~ 999
СВ	Channel No. Error	Device was set outside the range of 1 \sim 2
CC	Terminator Error	Ending letter was not set
CD	Source No. Error	Source number was set outside the range of 1 \sim 9
CE	S Motion Percent Error	S motion percent ws set outside the range of 0 \sim 50%
CF	Arch Trigger Error	Trigger was set outside the range of 50 \sim 100%
D0	Acceleration Error	Acceleration exceeds limits
D1	No Velocity Error	Velocity has not been set
D 2	Override Error	Override was set outside the range of 1 ~ 100%
D 3	Angle Error	Angle was set outside the range of 0.1 \sim 120 degrees
D 4	Axis Pattern Error	Axis pattern was not set correctly. Displays D4 also for C1 (point data error)
D 5	Axis Number Error	Axis number was set outside the range of 1 \sim 8
D 6	Axis Error	More than 3 axes are designated in circular/arc motion
D7	Program Number Error	Program number exceeds the limit
D 8	Position Number Error	Position number exceeds the limit
D 9	Point Number Error	Negative number was input in the point number
DA	Flag Number Error	Flag is not assigned correctly
DB	Variable Error	Variable is not assigned correctly
DC	Digits Over Error	Assigned number exceeds 8 digits (binary 32 bits)
DD	Division (0) Error	Result of the division is "0"
DE	Circular Motion Computation Error	Position data that cannot perform circular motion was input
DF	Task Level Error	Task level was set outside of the range of 1 ~ 5
E0	Undefined Command Error	Attempted to execute undefined command
E1	Subroutine Over Nesting Error	Nesting of more than 15 subroutines
E2	Subroutine Under Nesting Error	EXSR and EDSR are not making a pair
E3	Controlling Column Error	Use of condition is not correct
EG	EMG Error	Emergency (Emergency Stop) was asserted
F0	Interrupt Error	Motor CPU and Interrupt management do not match

8. What to do When an Error Code Occurs

Below we indicate what to do in case any of the error codes described on the preceding page appear in the 7-segment display on the face of the controller.

(1) A1 ~ A5 alarms related to the servo

When one of these alarms related to the axis appears, determining which axis is the cause of the error makes it easier to solve the problem. One of the ways to do this is to judge by the axis status or movement at the time the error was generated. After the error is generated, you can try moving the axis manually if it is a small system. If the axis (when there is no brake) moves without resistance, there is a good possibility that this is the axis causing the problem. When these errors occur, you should ascertain the status of the actuator such as whether it was in the middle of homing.

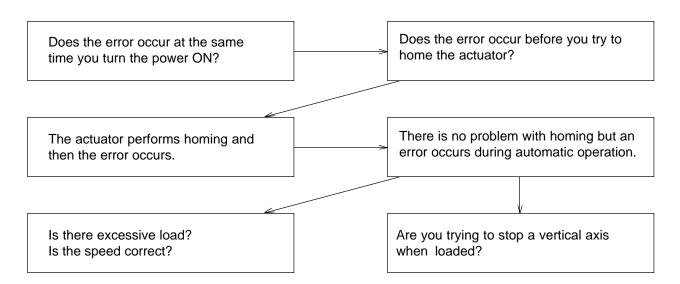
In the case of an A2 alarm where there is excessive load, the cause of the error must be corrected. If you are unsure of the cause, turn on the emergency stop or turn off the power and then after about 10 seconds, turn the power back on to see how the actuator runs. If you cannot find what the trouble is, please contact IAI or one of its agents.

When there is an A3 deviation error, it is possible that something is wrong with the connector cable.

When there is an A4 error, it is almost always caused by a programming error. Recheck the program to make sure that you are not trying to move the actuator beyond the stroke length.

When there is an A5 error, check to see how the axis is moving and then contact IAI. A5 errors can be caused by encoder breakdown, cable problems or driver problems.

Checklist



(2) B0 - BC Programming Errors Group 1

An error will be displayed when there is a problem with the written program itself or the program that was started up. In this case, alarm output 300 will not be asserted.

Code	Error	What To Do
В0	No program	The program that was run from external startup has no defined content. Run the program with the proper number.
B1	Program run error	The program that was running restarted. This is not necessarily a problem - the code display is just a warning to the operator.
B2	Program over error	This occurs if you try to run 17 or more programs. Multi- tasking handles only up to 16 programs.
В3	Subroutine no. multiple definitions	A duplicate subroutine number was used. Revise the number.
B4	Tag no. multiple definitions	A duplicate tag number was used. Assign a different number.
B5	Subroutine no. undefined	The subroutine number being called up is undefined. Created the designated subroutine or check the number being input.
B6	Tag no. undefined	The GOTO destination tag is undefined. Check for tag number error or create tag definition.
В7	Subroutine pair error	BGSR is not paired with EDSR. Another BGSR was started before the EDSR was executed which is not allowed.
B8	Step 1 has a BGSR error	Defining a BGSR at the head of a program is not allowed. Define the subroutine at the end of the program.
B9	Too many DO, EDDO nested layers	DO is not paired with EDDO. The number of EDDO is greater or lesser than DO and needs correction. To perform homing after this error occurs, you must turn on the emergency stop once. Currently, this display may appear in the case of a [BB] error.
ВА	Too many DO nested layers	This occurs when more than 15 DO nesting layers are set or there are more than a total of 15 nesting layers for the expansion commands. Take note of these nesting layers when using the expansion commands.
BB	IF pair error	IF is not paired with EDIF. The number of EDIF is greater or lesser than IF. Make sure to pair these correctly.
BC	ELSE error	ELSE was used at some place other than between IF and EDIF. Correct the syntax.

(3) C0 - CF programming errors Group 2/Command Error - 1

This group of errors is also related to programming, but primarily arises from the way the commands are used.

Homing incomplete error	Tried to execute move command without performing homing. After the power is turned ON, or after an emergency stop, homing must always be performed.
Position designation error	Tried to move to a position not specified by the position data. Set position data.
Axis-in-motion error	Commanded axis to move again while already in motion. Be careful when doing multi-tasking.
Soft limit error	Commanded axis to move beyond soft limit during the program. Or, the soft limit went into effect when mistakenly changing the parameter settings. Check conditions and make necessary corrections.
Column error	Specified a column number outside the 1 ~ 999 range with respect to communication. Column number should be within 1 ~ 999.
Channel number error	A channel device other than 1 - 2 was specified. Currently, only 1 - 2 can be used.
Terminator error	The terminating character was not specified. Set the terminating character using the SCHA command.
Resource No. error (Reserve error - currently not used)	Resource no. outside of 1 ~ 9 was specified. (Currently, commands that would generate this error are not supported).
S motion percent error	An S motion percent other than 0 ~ 50 was specified. Reset using the range 0 ~ 50.
Arch trigger error	Trigger setting outside of 50 ~ 100 was specified. Reset using the range 50 ~ 100.
	Position designation error Axis-in-motion error Soft limit error Column error Column error Channel number error Terminator error Resource No. error (Reserve error - currently not used) S motion percent error

(4) D0 - DF programming errors Group 3/Command Error - 2

Like Group 2 above, this group of errors primarily arises from the way the commands are used.

D0	Acceleration error	Commanded axis to accelerate beyond the parameter upper limit. Although acceleration speed can be set at a fairly high value, 0.3G is the basic speed that can be guaranteed. If this error occurs, there is a problem with the speed.
D1	No speed error	There is no speed setting written in this program. It is necessary to specifiy a speed in the program using the VEL command or using the position data.

D2	Override error	The override was specified outside the range of 1 ~ 100%. Specify value within this range.
D3	Angle error	The angle parameter for the circular move command was specified outside the range of 0.1 ~ 120°. Specify angle within this range.
D4	Axis pattern error	The axis pattern designation is incorrect. Or, the problem is the same as for a C1 position setting error. Correct the data setting.
D5	Axis number error	An axis number outside the range 1 ~ 8 was specified or an axis not supported by the controller was specified. Set the correct axis number.
D6	Circular axis designation error	There are data settings for more than 2 axes. The ARC/CIR commands can only be executed in two dimensions. Correct the data setting.
D7	Program number error	Operator attempted to run a program number higher than 64. Only program numbers 1 ~ 64 can be run.
D8	Point number error	A point number higher than 2000 was specified. For point numbers, only the numbers 1 ~ 2000 can be used.
D9	Point data error	Point data was specified as a negative number. Position data must be a positive number although other data can be stored as a negative number.
DA	Flag number error	The flag number assigned was incorrect. Flags can only use numbers 600 ~ 999.
DB	Variable error	The variable number assigned was incorrect. Variables and variables with * indicator must be within 1 ~ 399.
DC	Digit over error	The value input in operand 1, 2 exceeds 8 digits. Or, a value exceeding the range of 32 bits was assigned in the IN command. Assign a value within 8 digits and 32 bits.
DD	Divide by 0 error	Result of the division calculation is 0. To perform a division calculation, the denominator must be a number other than 0. Recheck the algorithm.
DE	Circular move calculation error	Position data was assigned that does not allow a circular move. Set position data that allows circular move.
DF	Task level error (reserve error)	A task level number other than 1 ~ 5 was assigned. (Currently, the command that would cause this error is not supported).

(5) E0 - E3 programming errors Group 4/Command error - 3

These errors, like those in sections 3 and 4 above, primarily arise from the way the commands are used.

E0	Undefined command error	Attempted to execute an undefined command. If you use the PC interface software, the check function will prevent this.
E1	Subroutine overnesting error	There are more than 15 subroutines nested. This alarm occurs after trying to run the program. Write the program so that the number of nested subroutines is less than 15. Also note that when there is complex use of the IF command, this is likely to cause a [BA] error.
E2	Subroutine under nesting error	BGSR is not paired with EDSR. Another BGSR is found before the EDSR. Correct the syntax.
E3	Controlling column error	The expansion condition is used incorrectly. If you are using the PC software, it will sometimes indicate a syntax error at the time of input.

(6) EG error - Emergency Stop

If an EG alarm occurs, consider the following.

① Emergency stop signal asserted

Determine what triggered the emergency stop and then release the emergency stop (press the button). During an emergency stop, the ready signal or output 301 is OFF and the alarm or output 300 is ON. However, if the emergency stop is asserted when the power is turned ON, alarm output 300 will not go ON. The 300 output functions after the ready signal is given.

Power ON				
Emergency stop		///////		<u></u>
Ready signal (301)		///////		
Alarm output (300)	(///		(///	7///

^② Another thing to consider with an emergency stop

Usually, the emergency stop input is tied to a ground. In the case where you are using an external power supply, the power supply voltage can drop, causing an emergency stop to occur. The way the circuitry is designed, the 24V DC power supply must be turned on before the controller, and the power supply must not be turned OFF while the controller is in operation.

In addition, if there is a malfunction in the controller causing a part of the unit to break down, the EG condition will remain in effect and homing cannot be performed. If this happens, please contact IAI.

7 Other Errors

The following errors occur only rarely under normal operating conditions.

F0	Interrupt error	Motor CPU and the interrupt number do not match. This error could occur when noise interference causes faulty controller operation or there is a breakdown in the hardware. Homing is possible after turning the power OFF and then ON again. If this error occurs several times, contact IAI.
FF	CPU fault error	This indicates a fatal error occurred in the main CPU processing. In this case, the controller will stop working. You must perform homing after turning the power OFF and then ON. This alarm will occur if too many digits were used in a floating point calculation. Make sure that calculations using a real variable will produce a value within $\pm 3.4x$

Precautions when handling errors/alarms

When you need to turn the power OFF and then ON again, please make sure to wait approximately 15 seconds after turning the controller power OFF before turning it back ON.

If an error occurs in which you cannot perform homing, please contact a service representative after you have checked out the condition at the time the error occurred as thoroughly as possible. In some cases, the problem might be in the program itself and the representative may request a program list from you.

Index

A

Application Programs 87~90, 103, 117, 191~196, 229 Axis Number 17-24, 106, 114 Axis Pattern 106, 115

B

Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) 137~138 Bleeder Resistor 62

С

Clear 67~69, 71~74, 76~82, 85, 88~89 Circular Interpolation 197 Communications 210~232 Communication Command CLOS 217, 218 OPEN 217, 218 READ 217, 219 SCHA 217, 228 SCMP 217, 222 SCPY 217, 221 SGET 217, 223 SLEN 217, 228 SPUT 217, 223 STR 217, 224 STRH 217, 225 VAL 217, 226 VALH 217, 227 WRIT 217, 220 Communication Port Settings 216 Condition Expansion 118 Configurations Examples 53~61 Connector Pin Assignment 33~48

D

Dimensions Controller 49~54 Brake 244~245

E

Emergency Stop 15~16, 27~29, 93, 97, 250 Error Codes 251~257 Example Application Programs 191~196 Expansion Commands AXST 162, 165 CLOS 162, 175 DWEQ 162, 175 DWEQ 162, 172 DWGE 162, 172 DWLE 162, 172 DWLE 162, 172

DWNE 162, 172 EDDO 162, 174 EDIF 162, 170 EDSL 162, 185 GTTM 162, 166 ELSE 162, 170 IFEO 162, 169 IFGE 162, 169 IFGT 162, 169 IFLE 162, 169 IFLT 162, 169 IFNE 162, 169 ISEQ 162, 171 ISNE 162, 171 ITER 162, 173 LEAV 162, 173 MVLI 162, 164 MVPI 162, 164 OPEN 162, 175 OTHE 162, 185 PAXS 162, 168 READ 162, 176 SCHA 162, 177 SCMP 162, 179 SCPY 162, 178 SCRV 162, 163 SGET 162, 180 SLCT 162, 185 SLEN 162, 184 SPUT 162, 180 STR 162, 181 STRH 162, 182 TRAN 162, 167 VAL 162, 183 VALH 162, 184 WHXX 162, 186 WRIT 162, 177 WSXX 162, 187 External Start 91~93, 97~98

F

Features 14~16 Flags 108, 117

Η

HLT 83, 93

Index

DIV 120, 147

EDSR 120, 143 EOR 120, 153 EXIT 120, 140

EXPG 120, 140

EXSR 120, 144

Ι	GRP 119, 123
Indirection 111	GOTO 120, 142
I/O	HOLD 119, 124
Inputs	HOME 119, 127
Input Specifications 25	IN 119, 136
External Start 93	INB 119, 137
Emergency Stop 93	JBWF 119, 131
Input Port Range 107	JBWN 119, 131
Outputs	JFWF 119, 130
Output Specifications 26	JFWN 119, 130
Emergency Stop 93	LET 120, 145
Ready 93	MOD 120, 147
Output Port Range 107	MOVL 119, 128
Wiring 30~32	MOVP 119, 127
Input High Speed Option 204	MULT 120, 146
Installation	OFST 119, 122
Cable 12~13	OR 120, 152
Controller 7	OUT 119, 137
	OUTB 119, 138
L	OVRD 119, 122
Ladder Logic 117~118	PACC 120, 161
LED Display 237	PATH 119, 129
Language	PCLR 120, 159
ABPG 120, 141	PCPY 120, 158
ACC 119, 121	PGET 120, 157
ADD 120, 145	PPUT 120, 157
AND 120, 152	PRED 120, 159
ATN 120, 150	PSIZ 120, 160
ATRG 119, 133	PTST 120, 158
BASE 119, 125	PVEL 120, 160
BGSR 120, 143	SIN 120, 149
BTNT 119, 135	SUB 120, 146
BTOF 119, 134	SQR 120, 151
BTON 119, 134	STOP 119, 132
CANC 119, 125	SVOF 119, 126
CIR 119, 128	SVON 119, 126
CLR 120, 148	TAG 120, 142
COS 120, 149	TAN 120, 150
CPEQ 120, 154	TIMC 119, 139
CPGE 120, 155	TIMUC 119, 139 TIMW 119, 139
CPGE 120, 155 CPGT 120, 155	VEL 119, 121
CPLE 120, 155	WTOF 119, 121
	WTOF 119, 136 WTON 119, 135
CPLT 120, 156 CPNE 120, 154	w101 119,155
	М
DEG 119, 123 DIV 120, 147	M Maintananaa 63

Maintenance 63 Multi-tasking 94~105

Ν

Noise 7~11

Index

0

Options I/O Card Unit 203 High Speed Input Unit 204 SEL NET 2-Channel RS232C Unit 210~232 Flash Memory Card Unit 233~237 PC Interface Software 238 I/O Expansion 239

Р

PLC 96 Palletizing 194~196 Parameter 188~190 Axis 188~189 System 190 Servo 188 Home 188 Path Interpolation 198 Position No. 106 Power 7~9, 241 Program No. 106 Program Step No. 106

S

S Curve 163 Servo Specifications 26 Show Mode 84~86 Spare Parts 63 Subroutine 113, 143~144 String Commands 178~184, 217, 221~228 SCMP 162, 179, 222 SCPY 162, 178, 221 SGET 162, 180, 223 SLEN 162, 184, 228 SPUT 162, 180, 223 STR 162, 181, 224 STRH 162, 182, 225 VAL 162, 183, 226 VALH 162, 184, 227 Specifications Type E Controller 17, 21 Type G Controller 18~20, 22~24

Т

Tag 112 Teaching Pendant Features and Functions 16 Operation Key Functions 65 Program 67~74 Play 81~83 Parameter 75~78 Show 84~86 Test Mode 79~81 Clear 67~69, 71, 73~74, 80~81 12-Slot Expansion Unit 61

V

Variable 109~111 Integer Range 110 Addresses 111 Register 109~110 Real Range 110 Addresses 110 Register 109~110

Intelligent Actuator Inc.

2690 West 237th Street Torrance, CA 90505 310-891-6015 / 310-891-0815 (Fax)

Publication No.IAI-038C.v 7Publication Date:March1998Price:US\$20.00